PRODUCT CATALOG





SAMSON PRODUCT RANGE

SMART IN FLOW CONTROL

Products

Edition August 2020

Overview

Technical Basics	7
Control Valves	39
Actuators	82
Positioners	90
Valve Accessories	97
Converters	103
Electronic Process Controllers	109
Devices for Cryogenic Applications	111
Electronic Digital Controllers and Sensors	115
Software and Applications	123
Self-operated Temperature Regulators	127
Self-operated Pressure Regulators	136
Self-operated Flow and Differential Pressure Regulators	149
Pilot-operated Universal Regulators	157
Pressure-independent Control Valves	158
Strainers	161

Contents

Technical Basics	
SAMSON control valves	9
Valve accessories	25
Self-operated regulators	27

Control Valves

Type 3241 Globe Valve	39
Type 3244 Three-way Valve	41
Type 3510 Micro-flow Valve	10
Type 3252 High-pressure Valve	42
Type 3251 Globe Valve Type 3256 Angle Valve	43
Type 3251-E Globe Valve	44
Type 3253 Three-way Valve	
Type 3254 Globe Valve	45
Type 3281 and Type 3286 Steam-conditioning Valves	46
Components to reduce noise and wear	
Flow dividers · AC trims · Perforated plug Type 3381 Silencer	47
Type 3351 On/off Valve	
Type 3353 Angle Seat Valve	10
Type 3354 Globe Valve	48
Pneumatic control valves for hygienic and aseptic applications	
Type 3347 Hygienic Angle Valve	49
Type 3349 Aseptic Angle Valve	52
Type 3321CT Globe Valve	53
Pneumatic diaphragm valves for aseptic applications SED Steripur Series Diaphragm Valves	54
SED KMA Series Diaphragm Valves	56
SED KMD Series Diaphragm Valves	58
Cryogenic valves Type 3248 with bellows seal, in top-entry design	60
Type 3246 with long insulating section and circulation	00
inhibitor	61
Type 3598 with circulation inhibitor, in top-entry design	61
High-performance control and shut-off butterfly valve PFEIFFER Type 14p · PSA version	63
Type 3331 Butterfly Valve	
High-pressure butterfly valve · LEUSCH Type LTR 43	64
Control butterfly valves · PFEIFFER Types 10a, 10e and 14b/31a	65
PTFE or PFA-lined control valves	
Globe valves · PFEIFFER Types 01a, 01b and 06a	
Angle valve · PFEIFFER Type 08a	66
Lined ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 20a and 20b Stainless steel ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 22a, 26d and 2	266
Pigging valves · PFEIFFER Types 28 and 29	-05
Sampling valve · PFEIFFER Type 27	67
CERA 1000 Ball Valves	10
CERA SYSTEM Types KST, KSV, KAT and KAV CERA SYSTEM Type KGT and KZT	69 70
/1	

CERA 4300 Ball Valves CERA SYSTEM Types KBR, KBRG and KBRZ	
CERA SYSTEM Type KFK/KFL	71
CERA 17SSC Sliding Disk Valves CERA SYSTEM Type SSC	72
Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 82.7 and Type 72.3	73
High-pressure Valve Series Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 73.7 and Type 73.3	74
Rotary plug valve · VETEC Type 62.7	75
Type 3310 Segmented Ball Valve	76
Control valves with pneumatic or electric actuator for HVAC systems/industrial applications Type 3321 Globe Valve	
Type 3323 Three-way Valve	77
Type 3531 Globe Valve for Heat Transfer Oil Type 3535 Three-way Valve for Heat Transfer Oil	78
Pneumatic and electric control valves for HVAC systems/ industrial applications Types 3213, 3214, 3222, 3222 N and 3260 Globe Valves	
Type 3260 and Type 3226 Three-way Valve	79

Actuators

Pneumatic actuators Type 3277 and Type 3271	82
Pneumatic actuators for the food and pharmaceutical industries Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator	84
Pneumatic rotary actuators Type 3278 and PFEIFFER Type 31a	85
Electric actuators Type 5824, Type 5825 and Type 5857 Type 3374 and Type 3375	86 87
Electric actuators with process controller TROVIS 5724-3, TROVIS 5725-3 with fail-safe action TROVIS 5757-3, TROVIS 5757-7 TROVIS 5725-7 with fail-safe action	00
TROVIS 5724-8, TROVIS 5725-8 with fail-safe action	88

Positioners

Pneumatic and electropneumatic positioners Types 4765/4763 and Types 3766/3767	90
Electropneumatic positioners for control applications	
TROVIS 3730-1 Type 3725	
Туре 3730-0	
Type 3730-1	
Туре 3730-2	91

Smart positioners	
HART [®] :	
TROVIS 3730-3	
TROVIS 3793	
Туре 3730-3	
Туре 3731-3	
Туре 3730-6	91
Profibus PA:	
Туре 3730-4	92
Type 3730-5	
Type 3731-5	93
EXPERTplus valve diagnostics	
Type 3770 Ex d/Ex i Field Barrier	94
· ·	
Digital positioners for safety-instrumented systems	
TROVIS SAFE 3730-6	
TROVIS SAFE 3731-3	05
TROVIS SAFE 3793	95
Electronic positioners for the food and pharmaceutical industries	
Type 3724 Valve with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator	96

Valve Accessories

Types 4746, 4747 and 4744 Limit Switches	97
Types 3776, 3738-20, 3738-50 and 3768 Limit Switches	98
Type 4708 Supply Pressure Regulator	98
Types 3963, 3966, 3967 and 3969 Solenoid Valves	99
Type 3709 Pneumatic Lock-Up Valve	100
Type 3710 Reversing Amplifier	101
Type 3755 Pneumatic Volume Booster	101
Type 3711 Quick Exhaust Valve	102
SAMSTATION Type 7029 Supply Pressure Regulator	102

Converters

Types 6111, 6116 and Type 6126 i/p Converters Type 6132 and Type 6134 p/i Converters	103 104
Media Series	
Differential pressure, flow and liquid level meters	
Media 5 · Media 05	105
Microprocessor-controlled transmitter for differential pre	ssure
Media 7	106
Gateway to handle signals from transmitters	
SAM Connect Gateway	107
Differential pressure and flow meter	
Orifice flange · Type 5090	108

Electronic Process Controllers

TROVIS 6493 Compact Controller	
TROVIS 6495-2 Industrial Controller	109

Devices for Cryogenic Applications

Type 2357-1 Pressure Build-up Regulator Type 2357-2 Excess Pressure Valve	111
Type 2357-11 Pressure Build-up Regulator Type 2357-21 Excess Pressure Valve	112
Type 2357-3 Pressure Build-up Regulator	113
Self-operated temperature regulators for cryogenic applications Type 2040 Safety Temperature Monitor (STM)	114

Electronic Digital Controllers and Sensors

Heating and district heating controllers TROVIS 5573	115
TROVIS 5575/5576/5578/5578-E/5579 TROVIS I/O	116
SAM LAN gateway SAM MOBILE gateway SAM HOME gateway	
Modbus to meter bus gateway Converter or repeater CoRe02	118
TROVIS 6600 Automation System TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit	
TROVIS 6620 I/O Module TROVIS 6625 Input Module	119
TROVIS 6616 Web Terminal	120
Temperature sensors Resistors with Pt 100 and Pt 1000	121
Thermostats Type 5343 Safety Temperature Monitor Type 5344 Temperature Regulator Type 5345 Safety Temperature Limiter Types 5347, 5348 and 5349 Double Thermostats	
Type 5312-2 Frost Protection Thermostat	122

Software and Applications

TROVIS-VIEW Software Valve sizing	
VDI 3805 records of products	123
Business application for the smart valve diagnostics SAM VALVE MANAGEMENT	124
Business application for district heating and cooling SAM DISTRICT ENERGY	125
Business application for monitoring tank filling levels SAM TANK MANAGEMENT	126

Contents

Self-operated Temperature Regulators

Types 1/4 and Type 4u Temperature Regulators with Globe Valve

Type 9 Temperature Regulator with Three-way Valve	127
Types 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234 and 2235 Control Thermostats	129
Typetested safety devices Type 2212 Safety Temperature Limiter (STL)	130
Typetested safety devices Type 2213 Safety Temperature Monitor (STM)	131
Type 43-1 to Type 43-7 Temperature Regulators	132
Typetested safety devices Type 2439 Safety Temperature Limiter Type 2403 Safety Temperature Monitor	134 135

Self-operated Pressure Regulators

136
137
139
141
142
144 145
147
148

Self-operated Flow and Differential Pressure Regulators

Type 42-36 Flow Regulator15Flow and differential pressure regulator15Type 42-37 and Type 42-3915Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator15Type 42-24 and Type 42-2815Differential pressure regulator with opening actuator15Type 42-20 and Type 42-2515Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator15Type 45-9 Flow Regulator15Flow and differential pressure regulator15Flow and differential pressure regulator15Flow and differential pressure regulator15Flow installation in the flow pipe16For installation in the flow pipe · Type 47-1 and Type	Differential Pressere Regelaters	
Flow and differential pressure regulatorType 42-37 and Type 42-3915Differential pressure regulators with closing actuatorType 42-24 and Type 42-28Differential pressure regulator with opening actuatorType 42-20 and Type 42-2515Differential pressure regulators with closing actuatorType 42-20 and Type 42-2515Differential pressure regulators with closing actuatorType 45-9, 45-2, 45-3 and 45-4Type 45-9 Flow Regulator15Flow and differential pressure regulatorType 46-7 and Type 47-5 · For installation in the returnflow pipeFor installation in the flow pipe · Type 47-1 and Type	Type 42-10 RS Check Valve (backflow protection)	149
Type 42-37 and Type 42-3915Differential pressure regulators with closing actuatorType 42-24 and Type 42-28Differential pressure regulator with opening actuatorType 42-20 and Type 42-25Differential pressure regulators with closing actuatorTypes 45-1, 45-2, 45-3 and 45-4Type 45-9 Flow RegulatorFlow and differential pressure regulatorType 46-7 and Type 47-5 · For installation in the returnflow pipeFor installation in the flow pipe · Type 47-1 and Type	Type 42-36 Flow Regulator	150
Type 42-24 and Type 42-28Differential pressure regulator with opening actuatorType 42-20 and Type 42-2515Differential pressure regulators with closing actuatorTypes 45-1, 45-2, 45-3 and 45-4Type 45-9 Flow Regulator15Flow and differential pressure regulatorType 46-7 and Type 47-5 · For installation in the returnflow pipeFor installation in the flow pipe · Type 47-1 and Type		152
Types 45-1, 45-2, 45-3 and 45-415Type 45-9 Flow Regulator15Flow and differential pressure regulator15Type 46-7 and Type 47-5 · For installation in the return16flow pipeFor installation in the flow pipe · Type 47-1 and Type	Type 42-24 and Type 42-28 Differential pressure regulator with opening actuator	154
Type 46-7 and Type 47-5 · For installation in the return flow pipe For installation in the flow pipe · Type 47-1 and Type	Types 45-1, 45-2, 45-3 and 45-4	155
	Type 46-7 and Type $47\text{-}5\cdot\text{For}$ installation in the return flow pipe	
		156

Pilot-operated Universal Regulators

Pressure, differential pressure, flow rate, temperature or combined regulators, optionally with additional electric actuator Type 2334 157

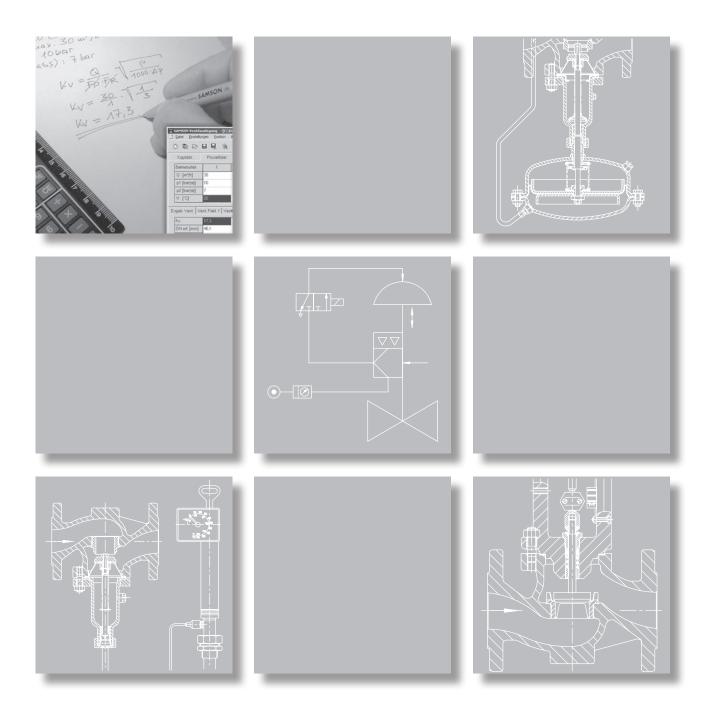
Pressure-independent Control Valves

Pressure-independent control valve (PICV)	
Type 42-36 E Flow Regulator	158
Pressure-independent control valves (PICV) Type 2488 and Type 2489 Flow Regulators	160
Type 2400 and Type 2407 How Regulators	100

Strainers

Type 1 N/1 NI Strainers with threaded end connectionsType 2 N/2 NI Strainers with flanged connections161

Technical Basics



1 SAMSON control valves

SAMSON Series 240, 250, 280 and 290 Control Valves include pneumatic and electric globe valves, three-way valves and angle valves. Their application range covers control tasks in process engineering and industrial applications as well as in supply and power plant engineering.

The modular system allows easy retrofitting and servicing.

The control valves consist of the valve and actuator. They can be equipped either with pneumatic, electric, electrohydraulic or hand-operated actuators.

For controlling purposes and travel indication, accessories, such as positioners, limit switches and solenoid valves, can either be attached directly or according to IEC 60534-6 (NAMUR rib) (see Information Sheet ► T 8350).

The valve bodies are available in cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel, cast stainless steel, cold-resisting steel, forged steel or forged stainless steel as well as special alloys. All parts of the valve and the pneumatic actuator housing in the completely corrosion-resistant version are made of stainless steel. Refer to the associated data sheets for details.

Series 240

Series 240 Control Valves are primarily used in the chemical industry. The valves are available as globe and three-way valves in valve sizes ranging from DN 15 to 300 (NPS ½ to 12) and up to a pressure rating of PN 40 (Class 300).

Standard versions of the valves are suitable for temperature ranges between -10 and +220 °C (15 and 430 °F). An insulating section allows the temperature range to be extended to -196 and +450 °C (ANSI: -325 and +840 °F).

The plug stem is sealed either by a self-adjusting PTFE V-ring packing or an adjustable packing. To meet stricter emissions control requirements, a stainless steel bellows is used. The Type 3241 Valve can be equipped with a heating jacket that may also include the bellows seal.

Series 250

Series 250 Control Valves are used when large valve sizes and/or high pressures are involved in process engineering, power plant or supply engineering.

They are manufactured in valve sizes DN 15 to 500 (NPS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 20) and pressure ratings of PN 16 to 400 (Class 150 to 2500). In addition to globe, three-way and angle valves, customized valve constructions can be engineered.

Standard versions of the valves are suitable for temperature ranges between -10 and +220 °C (15 and 430 °F). The temperature range can, however, be extended by using an adjustable high-temperature packing to a temperature range between -10 and +350 °C (15 and 660 °F) and by using a bellows seal or an insulating section to a temperature range between -196 and +550 °C (ANSI: -325 and +1022 °F).

Series 250 Valves can be equipped with a heating jacket.

Series 280

Series 280 Steam-conditioning Valves are used to reduce both the steam pressure and steam temperature to optimize plant operation and heat efficiency in process plants, for example in refineries, food and beverage, tobacco or pulp and paper industries.

Steam-conditioning valves are based on Series 250 Valves fitted with a flow divider ST 3 and an additional cooling water connection.

Steam conditioning valves are available in valve sizes ranging from DN 50 to 500 (NPS 2 to 20), for pressure ratings of PN 16 to 160 (Class 150 to 900) and for temperatures up to 500 $^{\circ}$ C (930 $^{\circ}$ F).

Series 290

Series 290 Control Valves are primarily used in the petrochemical industry and process engineering due to their maintenance-friendly properties. The seat is clamped into the valves to facilitate quick service.

Series 290 Valves are only available in ANSI versions in valve sizes NPS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 8 and pressure ratings of Class 150 to 900. A bellows seal or insulating section allows the valves to be used in temperature ranges between -196 and +450 °C (-325 and +842 °F) depending on the material used.

Additional equipment includes flow dividers, heating jackets and balanced plugs. Furthermore, Series 290 Valves can be designed to meet NACE requirements for sour gas.

Series V2001

The Series V2001 Valves are available as globe valves or as three-way valves for mixing or diverting service. They are manufactured in valve sizes DN 15 to 100 (NPS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4) and pressure ratings of PN 16 to 400 (Class 150 and 300). The standard versions of these valves are suitable for temperature ranges from -10 to +220 °C (14 to 430 °F). The use of an insulating section extends the temperature range to 300 °C (572 °F).

Series V2001 Valves are primarily designed for use in mechanical and plant engineering. A special attribute of the Type 3531 and Type 3535 Valves is their use in heat transfer applications using organic media (e.g. heat transfer oil). The Type 3321 and Type 3323 Valves are suitable for liquids, gases and steam up to 350 °C (660 °F).

The standard version can also be fitted with additional equipment, such as bellows seals, insulating sections and flow dividers.

Valves for special applications

These valves are designed for special requirements. Such valves include cryogenic, diaphragm and micro-flow valves as well as valves for the food and pharmaceutical industries.

1.1 Valves

1.1.1 Valve body styles

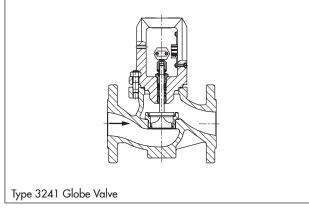
The valve body, valve bonnet and, in some cases, the bottom flange are subject to internal stress caused by the process medium flowing through the valve. Consequently, the valves must be designed to be sufficiently resistant to mechanical and chemical stress.

Under the influence of the operating temperature, the material strength changes. This behavior can be improved by combining certain alloys. For this reason, heat-resisting materials are used at high temperatures (e.g. according to DIN EN 10213) and cold-resisting materials are used for cryogenic service. The materials table on page 21 and the Information Sheet ► T 8000-2 provide a summary.

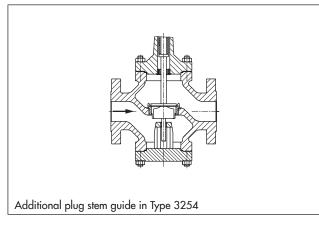
Globe valve

Globe valves allow easy installation in straight pipelines. For pressure ratings up to PN 40 and valve sizes up to DN 300, three-flanged bodies of the Series 240 are mainly used. The plug stem is guided in the valve bonnet and the V-port plug in the screwed-in seat.

The ports of the V-port plug are asymmetric in order to suppress any oscillations. Unguided parabolic plugs are used for small K_{VS} coefficients.



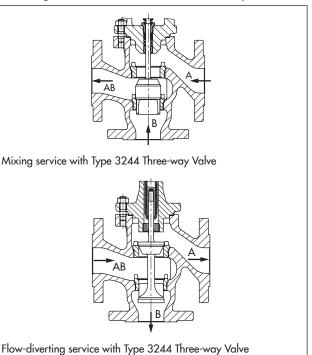
To handle higher loads and when larger seat diameters are used, the Type 3254 Globe Valve (Series 250) is provided with an additional plug stem guide in the bottom flange.



More details on globe valves in Data Sheets ► T 8015 and ► T 8060

Three-way valve

Three-way valves are used for mixing or flow-diverting service. The mode of operation depends on how the two plugs are arranged. The direction of flow is indicated by arrows.

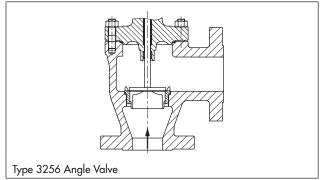


More details on three-ways valves in Data Sheet **>** T 8026.

Angle valve

Angle valves are ideally installed when a vertical pipeline and a horizontal pipeline need to be connected. The process medium is only diverted once. Angle valves allow the condensate to be optimally treated and are practically entirely self draining.

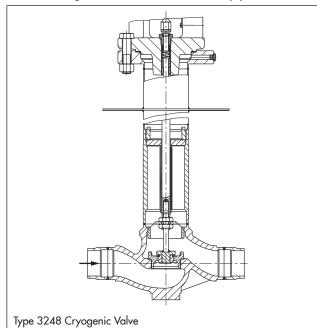
In case the process medium flows in the flow-to-close direction, wear in the valve outlet can be reduced by the use of an anti-wear sleeve.



More details on angle valves in Data Sheet **>** T 8065

Cryogenic valve

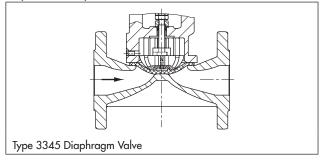
Plants that produce liquefied, cryogenic air separation gases, often use vacuum-insulated pipelines to prevent environmental heat being transferred to the medium. The valves can be integrated into the vacuum jacket using a connecting flange. The valve is designed to widely prevent thermal conduction to the effect that the stem remains free of ice. A bellows seal serves as the primary sealing. The jacketed pipeline is evacuated of air and sealed off after installation of the components. The cryogenic extension bonnet of the valve is often welded to the jacketed pipeline over a flange, meaning considerable work is involved to remove the valve from the pipeline. However, to make maintenance possible, the internal parts can be accessed through the cryogenic extension bonnet without having to remove the valve from the pipeline.



More details on cryogenic valves in Data Sheet ► T 8093

Diaphragm valve

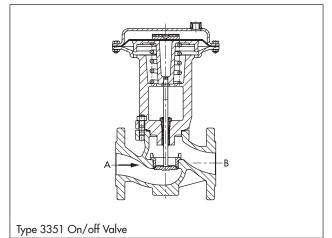
For viscous or corrosive media possibly containing solids, diaphragm valves that are free of dead space and without stuffing boxes are an economical solution. The diaphragm may be made of rubber, nitrile, butyl or PTFE. The valve body may additionally be lined with rubber or ETFE.



More details on diaphragm valves in Data Sheet ► T 8031

On/off valve

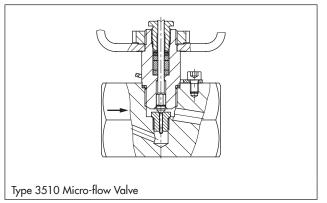
The valve for on/off service is used for tight shut-off of liquids, non-flammable gases and steam. As the valve plug is equipped with both a metal seal and a soft seal, the leakage class VI is achieved.



More details on on/off valves in Data Sheet ► T 8039

Micro-flow valve

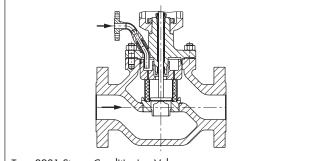
Micro-flow valves are used for very low flow rates (K_v coefficients <1.6 to 10^{-5} m³/h). The parts exposed to the process medium are made of stainless steel 1.4404. All valve parts are made of semi-finished products. As a result, special materials can be used in a particularly cost-effective manner and the valve covers a wide range of applications.



More details on micro-flow valves in Data Sheet ► T 8091

Steam conditioning valve

Steam-conditioning valves are used to reduce the steam pressure and the steam temperature simultaneously. A connecting pipe supplies the cooling water to the flow divider ST 3. At its inner wall, the cooling water comes into contact with the steam flow. The steam flow and the entrained water are mixed in the narrow wire mesh of the flow divider. As the supplied cooling water does not come into contact with the valve body, neither erosion nor thermal shock occur. The flow divider ensures low-noise and low-vibration operation.



Type 3281 Steam Conditioning Valve

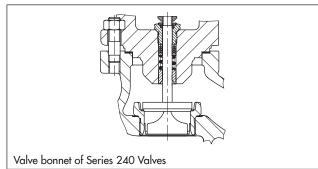
More details on steam-conditioning valves in Data Sheets ► T 8251 and ► T 8256

1.1.2 Valve bonnet

The valve bonnet seals off the valve at the top and accommodates the packing and the plug stem guide. The valve bonnet and the yoke of Series 240 Valves are incorporated in one piece. The valve bonnet and the yoke of Series 250 and 280 Valves are bolted together. The NAMUR rib standardized in IEC 60534-6 located on the yoke allows easy, standardized attachment of a positioner or other accessories. The valve bonnet is a pressurized part that is exposed to the process medium, therefore its material is subject to the same design requirements as the valve body.

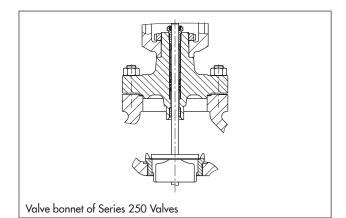
Packing

The plug stem is sealed by the packing. The standard packing is used for standard versions, versions with bellows seal or insulating section or when the packing functions as a backup packing.



The temperature range of the standard packing is between -10 and +220 °C and can be extended by the use of an insulating section on the valve bonnet.

Other packings can be installed for special applications.



The packings meet the fugitive emission requirements according to VDI 2440 and, as a result, fulfill the requirements of TA Luft (German technical instructions on air quality control). SAMSON's ISO packings are tested based on EN ISO 15848 and comply with the external leakage rates depending on the temperature, load and pressure even in continuous operation.

SAMSON issues corresponding manufacturer's declarations for the valve series and models.

Packing forms

Standard packing form

Temperature range: –10 to +220 $^\circ\text{C}$

Self-adjusting, spring-loaded V-ring packing made of PTFEcarbon for valve sizes DN 15 to 150. Self-adjusting PTFE compound and PTFE-silk packing for valve sizes DN 200 to 500.

Suitable for all applications that require a high level of sealing performance, yet requiring hardly any maintenance.

Form A

Adjustable, cavity-free PTFE-silk/PTFE-carbon packing. Especially suitable for process media that crystallize or polymerize.

Form B

Adjustable, cavity-free PTFE-silk/pure PTFE packing. PTFE-silk for valve sizes DN 200 to 500.

Suitable for process media that crystallize or polymerize and in cases where the carbon particles would contaminate the process medium.

Form C

Adjustable, cavity-free packing made of woven PTFE-silk. Application for all chemicals including hot acids and alkaline solutions.

Form D

Spring-loaded V-ring packing made of pure PTFE. Suitable for pure process media where the carbon particles would contaminate the process medium.

Form W

Adjustable, cavity-free packing made of PTFE-graphite thread and carbon for fresh and service water. The carbon bushings serve as wipers.

Especially suitable for hard water and any process media that may cause deposits to form on the plug stem.

NACE standard

Spring-loaded V-ring packing made of PTFE-carbon according to NACE standard. Suitable for sour gas or sour water.

ADSEAL

Spring-loaded V-ring packing made of PTFE-carbon with ADSEAL emergency adjusting function.

ZELETEC 4.000

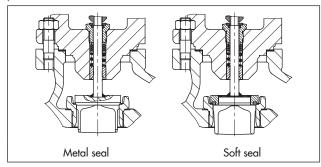
Self-adjusting, spring-loaded packing made of pure PTFE with intermediate FFKM V-rings for valve sizes DN 200 and larger. The ZELETEC (**Zero Leakage Technology**) packing is maintenance-free and is especially designed for valves that are difficult to access and must have a high level of sealing performance.

Packing versions for extended operating conditions available on request.

1.1.3 Seat and plug

The design of the seat and the plug determines the K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient, characteristic and, seat leakage of a valve.

The drawings show seat-guided V-port plugs with asymmetric ports with metal seal and soft seal.



The seat, plug and plug stem are made of stainless steel. In some cases, the trims are subject to high stress due to high differential pressures, cavitation, flashing or in cases where the process media contains solids. In order to increase the service life, seats and metal-seated plugs can have a Stellite[®] facing and plugs up to DN 100 can be made of solid Stellite[®].

The seats are screwed into place, allowing them to be easily exchanged. They may also be made of other materials.

Perforated plug

An optimized trim with perforated plug is available for Series 240 and 250 Valves. Perforated plugs are mainly used in severe service, e.g. in steam applications, two-phase medium flows, liquid media which vaporize on the outlet side (flashing valves) or emergency relief valves (blow-off valves) involving gas relief. In these applications, flow velocities lower than 0.3 Mach cannot usually be kept. The medium flows through the perforated plug, splitting up the jet stream into numerous smaller jets to ensure low-noise energy transfer to the surrounding medium.

More details on valves with perforated plugs in Data Sheet T 8086

Clamped-in seat

Series 290 Valves are fitted with a clamped-in seat which has two major benefits: in comparison to screwed seats, it cannot become undone. Furthermore, the clamped-in seat can be quickly removed and reinstalled using standard tools. This facilitates maintenance which meets the requirements of the oil and gas industry. Most plants in this industry cannot be shut down for servicing, meaning easy-to-service components are required. Furthermore, these seats are suitable for use in the steam and condensate area.

More details on Series 290 in Data Sheets ► T 8072-1 and ► T 8074-1.

Seat leakage

The seat leakage is determined according to IEC 60534, which specifies the maximum amount of the test process medium (gas or water) that may flow through the closed control valve under test conditions.

For special applications (e.g. using Type 3241-Gas) or with shut-off valves (Type 3351), a high leakage class can be achieved by using a high-performance metal seal or a soft seal for seat and plug.

Seat-plug seal	at-plug seal Leakage class DIN EN 60534-4 ANSI/FCI 70-2			
Metal seal	IV	≤0.01		
High-performance metal seal	V	See IEC 60534-4, table 3		
Soft seal	VI	$0.3\cdot\Delta p\cdot f_L{}^{1)}$		
Pressure balancing with PTFE ring	V	See IEC 60534-4, table 3		
Pressure balancing with graphite ring	IV	≤0.01		

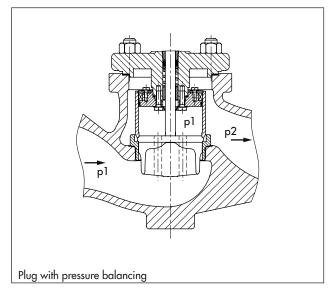
Plug seal and seat leakage rate

¹⁾ Leakage factor IEC 60534-4, section 5.5

Pressure balancing

If the actuator thrust is not sufficient to handle the differential pressure, pressure-balanced plugs are a good solution. The plug is designed to function as a piston. The upstream pressure p_1 is transferred to the back of the plug through a hole in the bottom of the plug. The forces acting on the plug are compensated for, with exception of the area around the plug stem.

Pressure-balanced plugs are additionally sealed with a PTFE ring or a graphite ring. The pressure-balanced components are subject to wear. As a result, the seat leakage rate (see table on page 13) and the amount of maintenance needed for these valves increase. Pressure-balanced plugs should not be used, if at all possible, for high-temperature process media or for media that contain solids or crystallize. In these cases, we recommend to use a more powerful actuator.



Carbide or ceramic trims

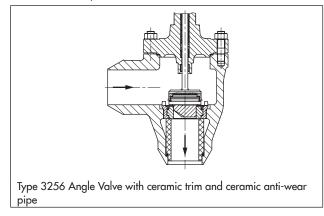
Control valves with extremely resistant carbide or ceramic trims are used when the valve body and trim are subject to considerable erosion and abrasion.

The following valves can be fitted with carbide or ceramic trims:

- Type 3251 Globe Valve
- Type 3256 Angle Valve

The Type 3256 Angle Valve can be fitted with a ceramic wear-resistant pipe. When the process medium flows in the flow-to-close (FTC) direction, this version is suitable for extreme erosive and abrasive conditions caused by process medium containing solids.

Details on ceramic materials and their properties are available on request.



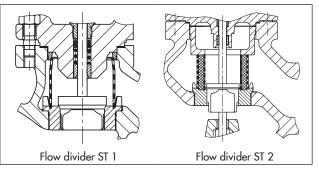
More details on ceramic trims in Data Sheet > T 8071

1.1.4 Low-noise operation

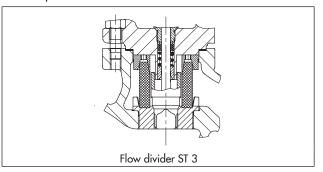
Flow divider

The flow dividers serve to reduce the noise emission of gases and vapors. The process medium reaches its maximum velocity after passing the restriction between seat and plug. Before it starts to create a noise-intensive, turbulent mixing zone, the process medium hits the inner wall of the flow divider. The flow is divided and a low-noise impulse exchange with the surrounding medium takes place.

The flow divider ST 1 has a single-ply perforated sheet steel and flow divider ST 2 a two-ply perforated sheet steel.



The flow divider ST 3 consists of a corrosion-resistant wire mesh, which can be additionally fitted with an internal and external perforated sheet steel for Series 250 Valves.



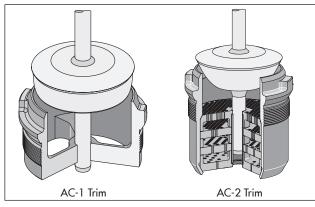
The valve-specific correction values for gases and vapors are required for noise calculation according to VDMA 24422, Edition 1989 and IEC 60534 when flow dividers are used. See the diagrams on page 20 for details.

The K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient of the valve trim is reduced by the flow divider. The K_{VS} (C_V) coefficients for the flow dividers ST 1, ST 2 and ST 3 are listed in the associated data sheet.

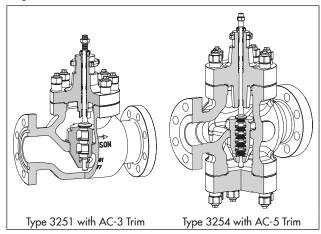
More details on flow dividers in Data Sheet ► T 8081

AC trim

AC-1 and AC-2 Trims are optimized trims for low-noise pressure letdown of liquids at differential pressures up to 40 bar. The seat is raised and the parabolic plug is additionally guided in the seat. The AC-2 Trim additionally has up to four attenuation plates.



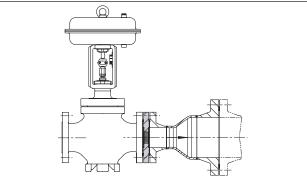
The three-staged AC-3 Trim is used for differential pressures up to 100 bar. Optionally, Stellite[®] facings or hardened trims are available. For differential pressures over 100 bar, the fivestaged AC-5 Trim is available.



More details on AC trims in Data Sheets ► T 8082 and ► T 8083

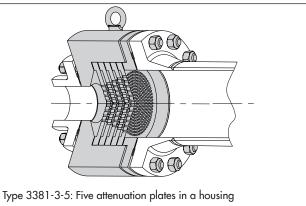
Silencer

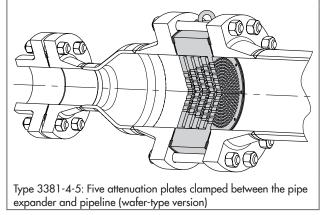
The silencer acts as a fixed restrictor package that can be installed downstream of the valve with one to five attenuation plates for applications with gases or vapors. The silencer increases the backpressure downstream of the valve which leads to a reduction in the valve outlet velocity and sound pressure level. Additionally, the nominal outlet size can be extended. A pipe expander may be required depending on the version.



Type 3381-1: Single attenuation plate on the valve upstream of a possible pipe expander

In Type 3381-3-X, two to five attenuation plates can be installed one after the other in a housing integrated into the pipe expander.





More details on silencers in Data Sheet > T 8084

1.1.5 Additional components

Metal bellows seal

In case very strict emission control requirements must be met, e.g. TA Luft or in vacuum applications, a metal bellows is used to seal the plug stem. The plug stem is additionally sealed with a packing at the top flange. This packing serves as a backup packing.

The metal bellows can be monitored for leakage or a sealing medium can be applied by means of a test connection.

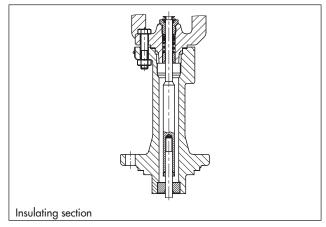
The bellows seal can be used for valves of Series 240 and 290 from -196 to +450 °C and Series 250 and 280 from -196 to +550 °C.

Higher temperatures for Series 250 and 280 on request

Metal bellows seal

Insulating section

The application range of a standard packing can be extended to an operating temperature of less than -10 °C or over +220 °C by using an insulating section.



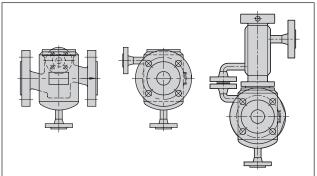
The temperature ranges of the various valves series are:

Series 240:	 -196 to +450 °C with long insulating section -50 to +450 °C with short insulating section
Series 250:	–196 to +550 °C
Series 280:	Max. 500 °C
Series 290:	–196 to +450 °C

The specified temperature ranges may be restricted by the materials used as specified in the pressure-temperature diagram (Information Sheet ► T 8000-2).

Heating jacket

Some process media only flow easily above a certain temperature. Below this temperature they start to solidify or crystallize. The valve bodies are fitted with a heating jacket to ensure that the process medium remains at a certain temperature and can flow freely. The valve bonnet may also be equipped with a heating jacket when the plug stem is sealed by a bellows seal.





A heat transfer medium flowing between valve body and heating jacket ensures that the process medium is kept at a certain temperature. If steam is used as heating transfer medium, proper condensate discharge must be ensured. Versions with heating of the connecting flanges or with heating of larger connecting flanges for the body are available on request.

1.1.6 Face-to-face dimensions

SAMSON valves with flanges have the same face-to-face dimensions as valves with welding ends.

Face-to-face dimensions according to DIN EN

PN	Globe valves Types 3241, 3251, 3254, 3281 and 3284
10 to 40	DIN EN 558, Series 1
63 to 100	DIN EN 558, Series 2
160	DIN EN 558, Series 2
250	DIN EN 558, Series 2
320	DIN EN 558, Series 2
400	Based on ASME B16.10 Class 2500, column 4
	Angle valves Types 3256 and 3286
10 to 40	DIN EN 558, Series 8
63 to 100	DIN EN 558, Series 9
	DIN EN 558, Series 9 DIN EN 558, Series 9
100	·
100 160	DIN EN 558, Series 9

Face-to-face dimensions according to ANSI

Class	Globe valves Types 3241, 3251, 3254, 3281 and 3291 ¹⁾
125/150	ANSI/ISA-75.08.01
250/300	ANSI/ISA-75.08.01
600	ANSI/ISA-75.08.01
900	ASME B16.10 Class 900, column 5
1500	ASME B16.10 Class 1500, column 5
2500	ASME B16.10 Class 2500, column 4
	Angle valves Types 3256 and 3296 ¹⁾
125/150	0.5 · ANSI/ISA-75.08.01
250/300	0.5 · ANSI/ISA-75.08.01
600	0.5 · ANSI/ISA-75.08.01
900	ASME B16.10 Class 900, column 7
1500	ASME B16.10 Class 1500, column 7
2500	ASME B16.10 Class 2500, column 6

 Depending on the valve series, the pressure ratings are restricted as follows: Series 240: only up to Class 300

Series 280 and 290: only up to Class 900

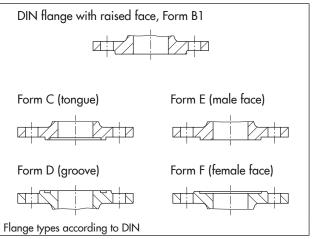
Versions with welding-neck ends are not standardized. Consult SAMSON first concerning their face-to-face dimensions.

1.1.7 Types of pipe connections

Flanged connections are most frequently used in industrial plants as they allow easy mounting and removal of valves and their milled facings provide excellent sealing reliability and quality.

A summary of flanges according to DIN EN standards, their connection dimensions and types of flange faces is provided in DIN EN 1092-1 for steel flanges and DIN EN 1092-2 for cast iron flanges.

The standard version of SAMSON valves has flanges with raised faces (Form B1). Other flange types are available on request.

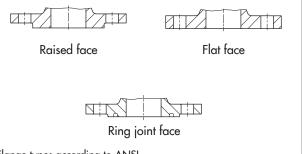


The US standard for cast iron flanges is ASME B16.1, ASME B16.42 for spheroidal graphite iron flanges and ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.

The standard version of cast iron valves with a pressure rating of Class 125 has flanges with flat faces.

Valves with a pressure rating of Class 300 have flanges with raised faces (0.06" height) and valves with higher pressure ratings have flanges with raised faces (0.25" height).

Other versions are available. Details available on request.



Flange types according to ANSI

For critical process media and/or high pressure ratings, the valve bodies can be supplied with welding ends or weldingneck ends. For control valves according to DIN standards, the welding ends conform to DIN EN 12627. For control valves according to US standards, the welding ends are specified in ASME B16.25.

For installation methods according to US standards, values of the Series 240 are available with NPT female thread in sizes $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2".

1.2 Rotary valves

Principle of operation

The actuator moves the closure member of a rotary valve from 0 to 270° . This causes the medium flow through the valve to be either throttled or shut off.

Special features

Rotary valves have a more compact design than globe valves. Consequently, these valves are more cost-efficient in large valve sizes. Additionally, they have higher flow capacities. The advantages and disadvantages as well as the fields of application depend on the rotary valve design.

Designs

Butterfly valves

The shaft turns the butterfly disk used to shut off or to control the medium flow by up to 90°. The various butterfly valve designs, in particular the bearing design of the disk, allows the valves to be used for throttling or on/off service.

Butterfly valves in the wafer-type or lug-type design are costeffective and use less material. They are primarily used for large valve sizes.

Butterfly valves are only suitable in applications where the pressure drop is relatively low. Higher differential pressures cause higher noise emissions and increase the load on the valve components. Possible countermeasures are restricted by the valve construction and space available in the valve.

Ball valves

Either a ball with a cylindrical passage or a segmented V-notch ball is used in ball valves to control the flow rate or shut off the process medium. The ball is located between two metal or PTFE seat rings. The ball can be rotated by 90° (quarter-turn ball valve). The seat rings press against the ball and the sharp edges of the hole through the ball help wipe off particles that stick to the ball and cut off any long fibers.

When the valve is open, the full pipe cross-section is released, which causes a negligible loss in pressure and allows its use in pigging systems.

Careful machining of valve inside surfaces ensures that a gastight shut-off can be achieved even at high pressure drops. Due to the high friction torques and gas-tight shut-off, ball valves are mainly used in on/off service.

There are two types of ball valves: floating and trunnionmounted ball valves. The ball of the trunnion-mounted ball valve is mounted on both sides, resulting in less friction torque which means smaller actuators can be used. Additionally, higher torques can be transferred which allows higher differential pressures to be controlled. However, mounting the ball on both sides makes the construction more complicated.

Segmented ball valves

The design of the segmented ball valve is based on the trunnion-mounted ball valve. In place of a solid ball, a segmented ball with either a linear or equal percentage characteristic is used. To reduce the wear on the body when controlling abrasive media, the direction of flow can be reversed. Special alloys can also be used on request. The segmented ball is sealed by a spring-loaded seat.

Segmented ball valves are characterized by low friction torque, high flow coefficients and a closure member with its own characteristic. As a result, they are often used for throttling service where the pressure drop is low in the open position.



Segmented ball valve with rotary actuator

Tank bottom valves

In tank bottom valves, the ball with its cylindrical bore rotates around the center axis. The rotary angle of the ball determines the flow rate across the free area between the body and the ball channel. PTFE-lined tank bottom valves are mainly suited for corrosive media.

In the standard version, these ball valves have a shaft which is located at an angle away from the tank. This allows the optimal position of the actuator to the tank.



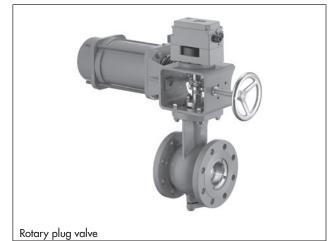
Tank bottom valve

Rotary plug valves

A double offset is created in rotary plug valves: the center line of the shaft and plug (first offset) and the pivot of the plug (second offset). This double offset causes the plug to be immediately lifted out of the seat, resulting in no friction or initial breakaway torque when the shaft turns from the closed to the open position. The valve shows a stable control response, even at small opening angles.

The flow coefficient can be reduced by a smaller seat diameter. As a result, throttling service is possible when the valve is open even with medium differential pressures.

Rotary plug valves are mainly used for throttling service, especially for media containing solids.



1.3 Valve-specific parameters

K_{VS} or C_V coefficient

The $K_{\rm V}$ (C_{\rm V}) coefficient is calculated according to IEC 60534 from the specified operating data.

The K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient is specified in the data sheets to identify the valves. It corresponds to the K_V coefficient at the rated travel H₁₀₀. In order to increase control accuracy and with regard to manufacturing tolerances, the selected K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient must be higher than the K_V coefficient.

Rangeability

The rangeability is the quotient of K_{VS}/K_{VR} . K_{VR} is the smallest K_V where the characteristic still lies within the permissible gradient tolerance of the characteristic (IEC 60534-2-4). See Information Sheet \blacktriangleright T 8000-3.

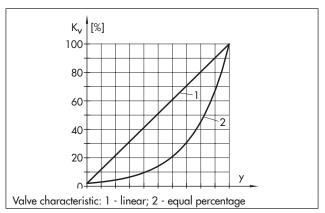
Inherent characteristic

The characteristic shows the relationship between the $K_{\rm V}$ flow coefficient and the travel (H).

Valves are either designed with an equal percentage or with a linear characteristic.

The equal percentage characteristic can be identified by equal increments of travel that yield equal percentage increments of the K_v flow coefficient.

Whereas, in a linear characteristic, equal increments of travel yield equal increments of the $K_{\rm V}$ flow coefficient.



1.3.1 Calculation of noise emission

Gases and vapors

The noise emitted by gases in single-stage and multi-stage valves is determined according to IEC 60534-8-3. This calculation method, however, does not apply to valves containing noise-reducing elements, such as flow dividers ST 1 to ST 3. In this case, calculation is performed according to VDMA 24422, Edition 1989.

The calculation is based upon the jet power reached on expansion. The noise emission is determined by means of an acoustic efficiency $\eta_G.$

Diagram 1 illustrates the difference between the conversion coefficients η_G depending on the differential pressure ratio. Assuming a differential pressure ratio of x=0.5, the difference in sound pressure level is -20 dB between a valve without flow divider and a valve with a flow divider ST 3. The sound pressure level can be reduced considerably by the use of flow dividers.

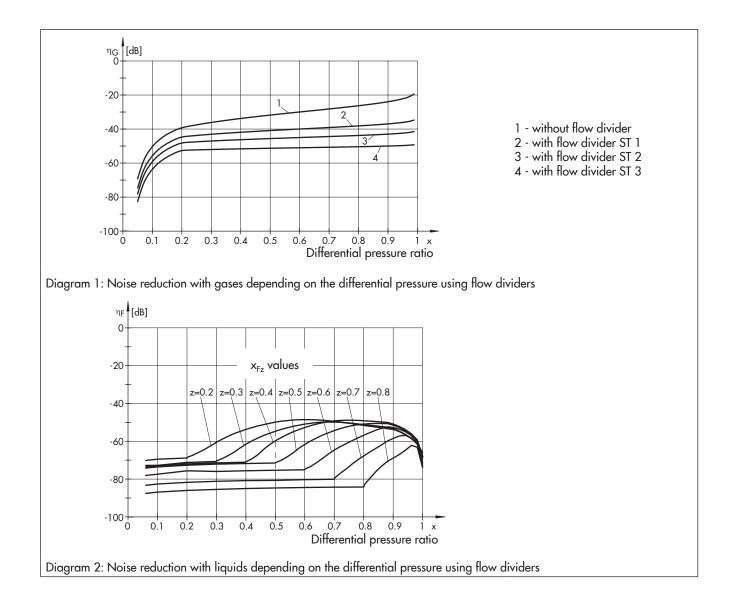
Liquids

The noise emissions produced by valves used in throttling service of liquids are calculated according to IEC 60534-8-4. This calculation is consistent with the calculation according to VDMA 24422, Edition 1989. It is based on the jet power reached in the valve and also on the valve-specific acoustic efficiency η_F empirically determined according to VDMA 24423 for turbulent flows as well as the valve-specific

pressure ratio x_{Fz} for incipient cavitation.

The sound power level and the sound pressure level difference at a distance of 1 m for the valves with different x_{Fz} values can be seen in the diagram 2.

For a pressure ratio of $x_F = 0.5$ and a valve with $x_{Fz} = 0.6$, the sound pressure level is 20 dB less than that of a valve with $x_{Fz} = 0.3$.



1.3.2 Materials according to DIN and ANSI/ASME

The body materials mainly used and their temperature ranges are listed in the table below.

The associated pressure-temperature diagrams in Part 2 of this Information Sheet (> T 8000-2) include the materials' limits of application.

Temperature i	n °C	-200	-150	-100	-50	0	+50	+100	+150	+200	+250	+300	+350	+400	+450	+500	+550	+600
Body materia	s																	
Cast iron	EN-JL1040																	
	A 126 B																	
Spheroidal graphite iron	EN-JS1049																	
Cast steel	1.0619																	
	1.5638																	
	1.6220																	
	1.7357																	
	1.7379																	
	A216 WCC																	
	A217 WC6																	
	A217 WC9																	
	A352 LCC																	
	A352 LC3																	
Cast stainless	1.4408																	
steel	1.4581																	
	1.4308																	
	A351 CF8M																	
	A351 CF8																	
Forged steel	1.0460																	
Forged stainless steel	1.4404																	
stainless steel	1.4571																	
	A 316 L																	
Seat-plug sea	I																	
Metal Leakage class	IV																	
Metal Leakage class	V																	
Soft Leakage class	VI																	
Pressure bala	ncing																	
PTFE																		
Graphite																		
Cryogenic																		
Bonnet																		
Standard																		
Short insulatin	g section																	
Long insulating	g section																	
Short bellows	seal																	
Long bellows s	ad																	

1.3.3 Selection and ordering

Selection and sizing of the control valve

- 1. Calculate the required K_V (C_V) coefficient according to IEC 60534. You may use, for example the SAMSON valve sizing software. This sizing usually is carried out by SAMSON. In cases where real operating data are used in the calculation, the following generally applies: $K_{Vmax} = 0.7$ to $0.8 \cdot K_{VS}$.
- 2. Select the K_{VS} coefficient and the valve size DN according to the table in the corresponding data sheet.
- 3. Select the appropriate valve characteristic on the basis of the behavior of the controlled system.
- Determine the permissible differential pressure Δp and select a suitable actuator using the differential pressure tables included in the associated data sheet.
- Select the materials to be used with regard to corrosion, erosion, pressure and temperature using the materials tables and the associated pressure-temperature diagram.
- 6. Select the additional equipment, such as positioner and/ or limit switch.

Ordering data

J	
Order specifications:	
Valve model	1)
Valve size DN	1)
Pressure rating PN	1)
Body material	1)
Type of connection	Flanges/welding ends/welding-neck ends
Plug ¹⁾	Standard, balanced, metal seal, soft seal, high-performance metal seal Hard facing, if required
Characteristic	Equal percentage or linear
Pneumatic actuator	 Versions according to T 8310-1, T 8310-2, T 8310-3 and T 8310-8
Fail-safe position	Fail-open or fail-close
Transit time	Specifications only for special stroking speed requirements
Process medium	Density in kg/m ³ in standard or operating state
Pressure	p ₁ in bar (absolute pressure p _{abs}) p ₂ in bar (absolute pressure p _{abs}) with minimum, normal and maximum flow rate
Valve accessories	Positioner and/or limit switch, position transmitter, solenoid valve, pneumatic lock-up valve, volume booster, supply pressure regulator
¹⁾ When no specification	ons are made, we provide possible

¹⁾ When no specifications are made, we provide possible specifications

1.3.4 Specification sheet for control valves

					valves according to IEC pecified to select and si		
1			Installation site				
2			Control task				
7	X		Pipeline	DN	PN	NPS	Class
8			Pipe material				
12	X		Process medium				
13	X		State at the valve inlet	Liquid	Vapor	Gas	
15				Min.	Usual	Max.	Unit
16	Х	p	Flow rate				
17	X	g d	Input pressure p1				
18	X	atin	Output pressure p ₂				
19	X	Operating data	Temperature T ₁				
20	X	0	Input density ρ_1 or M				
21	x		Vapor pressure P _v				
22	X		Critical pressure P _C				
23	X		Kinematic viscosity v				
31			Calculation of max. flow coefficient K _v (C _v)				
32			Calculation of min. flow coefficient K _v (C _v)				
33			Selected flow coefficient K _{vs} or C _v				
34			Calculated sound pressure level	dB	(A)		
35			Type Valve	db			
36			Style		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
38			Pressure rating	PN	Class		
39			Valve size	DN	NPS		
40			Type of end connections		Welding ends		
43			Type of bonnet	Flanges		Welding-neck ends	DIN/ ANS
45		ъ	Body/bonnet material	Normal	Insulating section	Bellows seal	Heating jacke
43		Valve body	Characteristic		e 1		
47		Valv	Plug/stem material	Linear	Equal percentage		
40			Bushing/seat material				
47			Boshing/sedi malenai				
52			Hard facing	None	Stellite [®] facing	Completely of Stellite [®]	Hardened
54			Leakage class	% K _{vs}	Class		
55			Packing material	Standard	Form		
57			Actuator type	Pneumatic		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
60			Actuator area	cm ²			
62			Supply pressure	Min.	Max.		
63		ttor	Bench range				
64		Actuator	Fail-safe action	Fail-close	Fail-open	Fail-in-place	
66		<	Other actuator types	Electric	Electrohydraulic	Hand-operated	
67			Fail-safe position for three-way valves		* *		
68			Additional manual override	No	Yes		
70			Positioner type				
71		s	Input signal	Pneumatic	Electric		
72		mer	Control valve OPEN at		ar mA		
73		Positioners	Control valve CLOSED at		ar mA		
76		Ъ	Air connection, max.		oar		
78			Explosion protection	Exi	Ex d		
80			Type Limit Switch				
81		ches	Limit contacts	Electric	Inductive	Pneumatic	
82		Limit switches	Switching position	Closed	% travel	Open	
		it s	Switching function	Closing			
83	1 1	-		(locing	Opening		

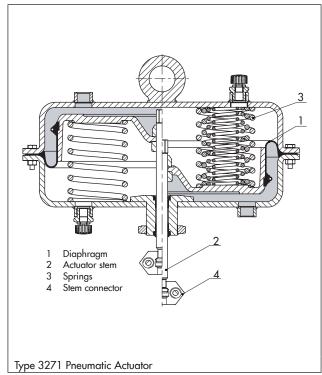
1.4 Actuators

Actuators convert the control signal from, for example a positioner into a travel motion carried out by the valve (plug stem with valve plug).

Pneumatic, electric and electrohydraulic actuators as well as hand-operated actuators are available (see Information Sheet T 8300).

Pneumatic actuators

Pneumatic actuators are used for pneumatic or electropneumatic instrumentation. The pneumatic actuators are diaphragm actuators with a rolling diaphragm and internally fitted springs. The benefits of pneumatic actuators include their low overall height, powerful thrust and stroking speed.



Different signal pressure ranges are available. Pneumatic actuators are suitable for use in hazardous areas and feature fail-safe action (upon air supply failure, the control valve is either closed or opened).

The Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuators allow direct attachment of positioners or limit switches. The travel linkage is protected as it is located within the yoke below the diaphragm cases.

Pneumatic actuators can additionally be equipped with a handwheel (▶ T 8310-1 and ▶ T 8312).

Electric actuators

The benefits of electric actuators include their powerful thrust and large travel. Furthermore, a series of modules can also be added to these actuators, permitting them to be adapted to the specific control task.

The actuators are available in versions for three-step control, with integrated digital positioner or as electric actuator with process controller. The electric actuators with process controller come with a digital controller and are suitable for diverse control tasks.

Electrohydraulic actuators

Electrohydraulic actuators are connected to an analog signal over three-step controllers or electric positioners. Versions with fail-safe action are available (> T 8340).

Hand-operated actuators

These actuators are mounted onto Series 240 and 250 Valves, which are used as hand-operated control valves with 15 or 30 mm rated travels (▶ T 8312). Hand-operated actuators for larger travels are available on request (Type 3273-5/-6).

2 Valve accessories

2.1 Positioners

Principle of operation

Positioners ensure a predetermined assignment of the valve position (controlled variable x) to the input signal (reference variable w). They compare the control signal issued by pneumatic or electric automation equipment (controller, control station, process control system) to the position or opening angle of the control valve and supply a corresponding output signal pressure (p_{st}, output variable y). Positioners are often used as servo-booster as they convert low-energy signals into strong proportional signal pressures up to the maximum supply pressure (6 bar/90 psi). They can be used in standard and split-range operation.

Pneumatic and electropneumatic positioners

Depending on the input signal, a distinction is made between pneumatic (p/p) and electropneumatic (i/p) positioners:

• Pneumatic (p/p) positioners:

Pneumatic positioners accept an input signal of 0.2 to 1 bar (3 to 15 psi) and issue an output signal pressure (p_{st}) of maximum 6 bar (90 psi).

• Electropneumatic (i/p) positioners:

Electropneumatic positioners use an analog DC signal of 0/4 to 20 mA or 1 to 5 mA as the input variable and issue an output signal pressure (p_{st}) up to 6 bar (90 psi).

Digital positioners

SAMSON digital positioners are single-acting or doubleacting positioners for attachment to pneumatic linear or rotary actuators.

Due to their digital signal processing technology, these positioners have the following advantages over conventional positioners:

- Simple operation
- LCD with rotatable reading direction
- Automatic zero and span calibration during initialization (except for Type 3730-0)
- Automatic detection of faults in the actuator
- Direction of action independent of mounting position
- Continuous zero monitoring
- Low air consumption
- All parameters saved in non-volatile EEPROM

Digital positioners can be fitted with additional functions:

- Inductive limit contacts
- Solenoid valve
- Position transmitter
- External position sensor
- Analog input
- Binary input/binary output
- Forced venting
- Leakage sensor

2.2 Limit switches

Limit switches issue a signal when an adjusted limit is exceeded or not reached. This signal is suitable for initiating visual or audible alarms as well as actuating valves or other switching units. Moreover, the limit switches can be connected to central control or alarm systems.

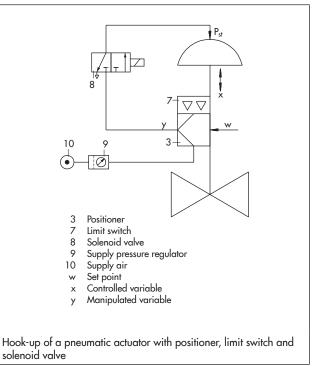
The installed limit contacts are either:

- Inductive
- Electric
- Pneumatic

It is possible to override the limit contacts. They can be adjusted to be either an NC or NO contact. A maximum of three contacts can be used in limit switches.

They can be attached to control valves with linear actuators or directly to rotary actuator as well as pneumatic and electropneumatic positioners. The limit switch is linked axially over the shaft of rotary actuators or linked over a lever to linear actuators.

An optional solenoid valve allows the monitored actuator also to be controlled.



2.3 Solenoid valves

Solenoid valves convert binary signals issued by electric control equipment into binary pneumatic control signals which close or open the control valve.

The principle of operation is similar to an electropneumatic converter unit (e/p converter) and a valve configuration corresponding with the valve's switching function. Intrinsically safe, low-power binary signals issued by automation equipment or fieldbus systems can be used for controlling purposes.

Depending on the solenoid valve version, 3/2-way, 5/2-way, 5/3-way or 6/2-way functions can be implemented. Different flow rates and connection types allow the solenoid valve to be tailor-made for the various tasks.

2.4 Pneumatic lock-up valve

Pneumatic lock-up valves shut off the signal pressure line either when the air supply falls below an adjusted value or upon complete air supply failure. As a result, the pressure in the actuator is blocked. The actuator remains in its last position until the defect is eliminated.

2.5 Pneumatic remote adjuster

The remote adjuster is a precision pressure regulator which can be adjusted manually. It is designed for use in pneumatic control loops as either a set point adjuster or manual remote adjuster and can be used as an adjustable precision pressure regulator for measuring, calibration and testing equipment.

2.6 Supply pressure regulator

Supply pressure regulators provide pneumatic control instruments with a constant air supply. The supply pressure regulator reduces and controls the pressure of a compressed air network to the pressure adjusted at the set point adjuster. Versions are available for installation in pipelines or control panels or for direct attachment to positioners or pneumatic actuators.

The air pressure reducing station consists of a supply pressure regulator and an upstream filter with condensate drain.

2.7 Filter regulator

The filter regulator is used to supply compressed air to pneumatic volume boosters for large actuators. It cleans the compressed air, removing any dirt particles, water and oil. In addition, it regulates the air pressure to a constant output pressure.

2.8 Service unit for purifying and controlling compressed air

The service unit is used to supply compressed air to pneumatic transmitters, controllers and positioners. It cleans the compressed air, removing any dirt particles, water and oil. In addition, it regulates the air pressure to a constant output pressure.

2.9 Reversing amplifier

The reversing amplifier allows double-acting pneumatic actuators to be operated using single-acting pneumatic/ electropneumatic positioners or limit switches.

The positioner creates an output signal pressure Y_1 , to which the air pressure Y_2 is added.

The reversing amplifier uses the supply pressure Z as auxiliary power. The following rule applies:

 $Y_1 + Y_2 = Z$

2.10 Pneumatic volume booster

Volume boosters are used together with positioners to increase the positioning speeds of pneumatic actuators. The pneumatic booster supplies the actuator with an air flow output whose pressure corresponds exactly to the signal pressure, except that it has a much higher volume output.

2.11 Quick exhaust valve

The quick exhaust valves are mounted between the positioner or solenoid valve and the actuator. They are used to vent the actuator more quickly.

3 Self-operated regulators

General

Self-operated pressure regulators are control devices whose measuring units draw their energy from the process medium which creates sufficient force to move the final control element (plug with plug stem).

3.1 Pressure regulators

Principle of operation

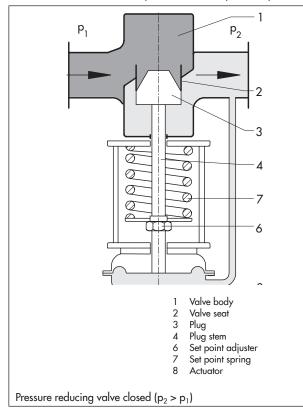
The regulators consist of a valve and an actuator, which either opens or closes the valve when the pressure increases. The regulators are proportional regulators controlled by the process medium. Each deviation from the adjusted set point is assigned a certain valve plug position.

Pressure reducing valve

Pressure reducing valves or pressure reducing stations withdraw as much energy from a pressure vessel with a higher pressure level as needed to maintain a nearly constant pressure level in downstream equipment, although consumption fluctuates.

The pressure p_2 to be controlled (controlled variable x) produces the force $F_m = p_2 \times A$, which is proportional to the controlled variable, on the diaphragm area A. This force corresponds to the actual value and is compared at the plug stem with the spring force F_s = set point w. F_s is adjustable at the set point adjuster. If the pressure p_2 changes and in this way also the force F_m , the value plug is being adjusted until $F_m = F_s$.

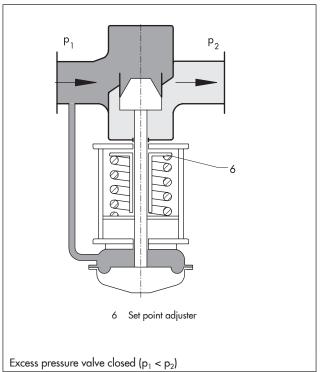
In the version illustrated, the valve closes when the pressure to be maintained constant rises. The regulator, in this case a pressure reducing valve, regulates the pressure p₂ downstream of the valve to the value adjusted at the set point adjuster.



Excess pressure valve

The pressure p_1 to be controlled (controlled variable x) is picked up in the valve body and applied to one side of the actuator diaphragm. The force of the actuator $F_m = p_1 \times A$ is compared over the plug stem to the force F_S = set point w of the set point spring. In steady state (x = w) F_m is equal to F_S . If the pressure p_1 increases, the actuator force increases and the travel of the plug increases against the force of the set point spring. This causes the outlet flow to increase and the pressure p_1 to decrease until a new equilibrium is reached between actuator and spring force.

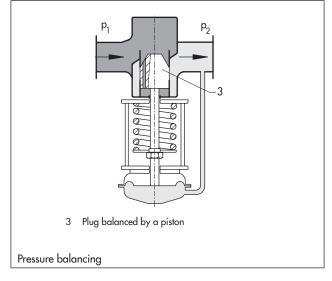
In the version illustrated, the valve opens when the pressure to be maintained constant rises. The regulator, in this case an excess pressure valve, regulates the pressure p_1 upstream of the valve to the value adjusted at the set point adjuster.



3.1.1 Details of pressure regulators

Pressure balancing

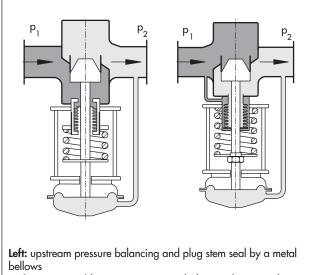
The control accuracy (offset) and stability of the control process depend on the disturbances occurring in the loop (for example, changes in upstream pressure and flow rate). The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. The force acting on the valve plug depending on, for example either the upstream or differential pressure can be eliminated by balancing the plug correspondingly. In unbalanced valves, the effect on the plug is a force resulting from the cross-sectional seat area and the differential pressure ($\Delta p = p_1 - p_2$). In regulators with pressure-balanced plugs, this effect is largely neutralized. This version is, therefore, suitable for handling large pressure drops. The drawing shows a plug balanced by a piston.



Upstream/downstream pressure balancing

In the regulator (left), the metal bellows balances the upstream pressure and provides an absolutely tight and frictionless plug stem seal.

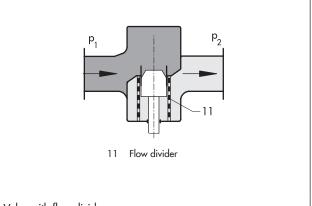
The right drawing shows a bellows arrangement for upstream and downstream pressure balancing.



Right: Upstream/downstream pressure balancing by a metal bellows

Low-noise operation with a flow divider

All regulators come with low-noise valve plugs. The valves used in the Type 41-23, Type 2422/2424, Type 41-73 and Type 2422/2425 Regulators can be equipped with a flow divider in special versions. Flow dividers are effective and reliable components used to reduce the noise level or to avoid critical conditions inside the valve. The maximum flow rate is restricted on using a flow divider.

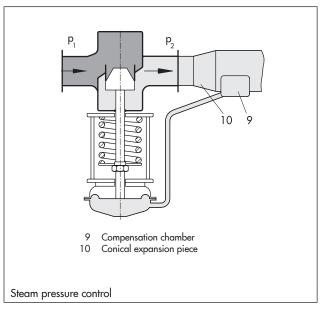


Valve with flow divider

For noise calculation according to VDMA 24422, the correction terms ΔL_G for gases and vapors as well as ΔL_F for liquids are required on using flow dividers. Refer to the associated data sheet of the pressure regulator for more details.

Steam pressure control

In a steam pressure control application, a compensation chamber is installed at the point of measurement. It allows steam to condense and protects the connected diaphragm system against high temperatures. Since the steam volume increases as the steam pressure decreases, it is often necessary to enlarge the piping diameter downstream of the regulator by installing a conical expansion piece. This expansion piece (accessories) can double the nominal outlet diameter of the pipeline (e.g. DN 100 to 200).



3.1.2 Regulators and equipment for safety requirements

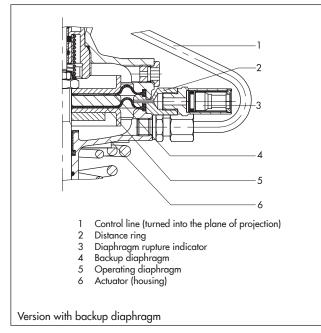
Safety shut-off valves (SSV) and safety excess pressure valves (SEV)

These regulators meet enhanced safety requirements.

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Especially suitable for applications in district heating plants designed in accordance with DIN 4747-1. The regulators comply with AGFW (German District Heating Association) regulations for regulators with backup diaphragm.

Backup diaphragm

The regulators are equipped with two operating diaphragms. In case the actual operating diaphragm ruptures, the backup diaphragm ensures emergency operation or the regulator moves to the fail-safe position. To monitor the diaphragm condition, the intermediate ring is equipped with a visual diaphragm rupture indicator or a pressure switch can be optionally used to indicate the condition.



Pressure regulators with pilot valves

Regardless of whether a pressure reducing valve or excess pressure valve is used, the upstream pressure p₁ is transmitted to the pilot valve as auxiliary energy.

The pilot valve regulates the pressure to create a control pressure p_s dependent on the set point adjustment, which is compared to the pressure to be controlled acting from the top of the operating diaphragm.

- Pilot operated by the process medium
- Convenient set point adjustment at the pilot valve
- High dynamic response and small system deviation, i.e. excellent control accuracy

3.2 Differential pressure and flow regulators (Series 42)

SAMSON differential pressure and flow regulators are suitable for industrial, public and domestic applications, especially for district heating supply systems, for heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems, for steam and heat generators, heat exchangers, energy supply units in power plants and chemical plants as well as for large pipeline systems.

- Low-noise, self-operated proportional regulators requiring little maintenance
- Body optionally available in cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel, cast stainless steel or forged steel
- Suitable for water, steam, air and other liquids or gases, provided they do not influence the properties of the operating diaphragm
- Special version for mineral oils/heat transfer oils
- Flanges

Regulators and their control methods

The Series 42 Self-operated Differential Pressure and Flow Regulators consist of a valve with flanges and an actuator, which closes or opens the valve when the differential pressure/flow rate increases.

The medium flows through the valve in the direction indicated by the arrow. The areas released by the valve plug determine the differential pressure/flow rate.

In pressure-balanced regulators, the plug is largely unaffected by pressure changes in the medium. This is achieved by using either valves balanced by a bellows or a diaphragm. The valves balanced by a diaphragm have a balancing diaphragm instead of a balancing bellows. In both cases, the forces created by the upstream and downstream pressures that act on the plug are balanced out.

The actuators can be equipped with force limiters to limit the force acting on the plug stem and protect the seat and plug against damage.

A similar effect is achieved by an excess pressure limiter integrated into the actuator. A bypass opens, if necessary and balances the forces which prevents excessive positioning forces.

Flow control

The flow rate is determined according to the differential pressure method. This is achieved by a standard orifice plate in the pipe through which the medium flows or by an adjustable restriction integrated into the valve.

The areas released by the restriction and the valve plug influence the flow rate. In this case, the high pressure upstream of the restriction is transferred through the control line to the high-pressure side of the diaphragm, whereas the low pressure downstream of the restriction is transferred through a bore in the valve plug to the low-pressure side of the diaphragm.

If the pressure difference acting on the operating diaphragm exceeds the differential pressure set point of the set point spring, i.e. the flow rate increases, the diaphragm moves together with the plug stem and the plug. The cross-sectional area of flow is reduced until the pressure drop created above the restriction and the differential pressure created to measure flow are identical.

Combined regulators applicable for differential pressure/ pressure and flow control as well as regulators suitable for one or more of these control tasks are commonly used.

$\textbf{Design} \cdot \textbf{Principle of operation and application}$

Self-operated differential pressure and flow regulators are medium-controlled proportional regulators. Each deviation from the adjusted set point is assigned a certain plug position.

The medium to be controlled delivers the necessary energy to adjust the valve. The released force moves the plug when the set point differs from the actual value.

The differential pressure Δp to be controlled generates a force F_m at the diaphragm surface of the actuator which is proportional to the actual value (controlled variable x). This force is compared to the spring force F_s (set point w) at the plug stem. The spring force corresponds to the set point and can be adjusted at the set point adjuster. When the differential pressure Δp and thus the force F_m change, the plug stem is moved until $F_m = F_s$. With a predetermined diaphragm area A, the spring rate of the set point spring determines the rated travel and thus also the proportional-action coefficient K_p and the proportional band x_p .

The flow rate is controlled according to the differential pressure method.

The control accuracy and stability depend on the disturbances that occur. The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. Amongst other things, this is also achieved by balancing the plug with a metal bellows. As a result, the force acting on the plug, which depends on the upstream or differential pressure, is eliminated by an equal opposing force. In unbalanced versions, the disturbance effect is a force resulting from the cross-section of the seat and the differential pressure. The regulators can be designed to function as:

- Differential pressure regulator
- Flow regulator
- Differential pressure and flow regulator
- Differential pressure and flow limiter
- Differential pressure, flow and temperature regulator
- Combined self-operated regulator for flow rate with additional electric actuator

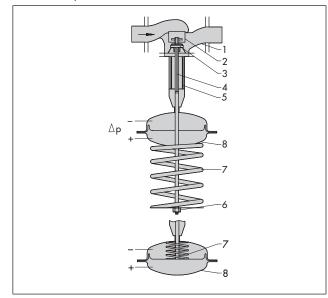
Legend for the following diagrams

- 1 Valve body
- 2 Seat 3 Plug
- 4 Plug stem
- 5 Balancing bellows or diaphragm
- 6 Set point adjustment
- 7 Set point spring 8 Actuator
- 11 Adjustable orifice

Differential pressure regulator with closing actuator

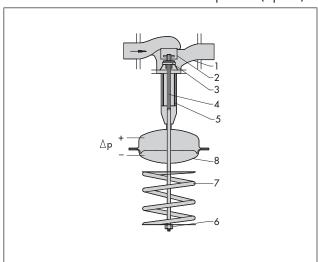
This actuator closes the valve when the adjusted differential pressure set point is exceeded. The top of the diagram shows a closing actuator with an adjustable set point, the bottom an actuator with a fixed set point.

Actuators with a fixed set point determined by the set point spring are appropriately suitable for closed loops with a constant set point.



Differential pressure regulator with opening actuator

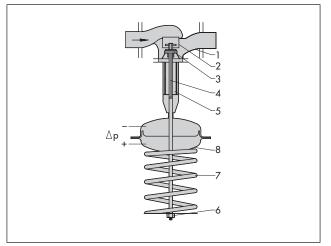
This actuator opens the valve when the differential pressure rises. The valve is closed when relieved of pressure ($\Delta p = 0$).



Valve with bellows seal

The downstream pressure acts on the inside bellows surface, while the upstream pressure acts on the outside bellows surface. As a result, the forces acting on the plug are balanced, the plug is fully balanced and not affected by any pressure or flow rate changes in the process medium.

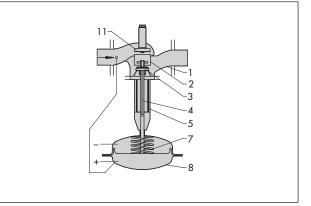
The fully balanced valves in the Series 42 Regulators allow these regulators to be used for valve sizes up to DN 250 and flow rates up to 520 m³/h.



Flow regulators

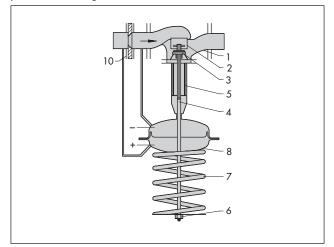
Flow regulators are particularly suitable for district heating supply networks. The measuring system is designed for a fixed differential pressure at the restriction of, for example 0.2 bar.

The set point is adjusted at the restriction. As a result, the regulator operates with an *adjustable orifice bore*, i.e. with an opening ratio which is adapted to the set point.



Principle of flow control according to the differential pressure method

The differential pressure $\Delta p_{restriction}$ generated across the restriction is transferred to the diaphragm surface of the actuator. The difference between the force at the diaphragm and the spring force of the set point spring causes the plug position to change.



For the flow rate, the differential pressure $\Delta p_{restriction}$ acting on the restriction and the force F_m acting on the diaphragm, the following applies:

 $\dot{V} = K \cdot \sqrt{\Delta p_{\text{restriction}}} = K \cdot \sqrt{F_{\text{m}}} \text{ or } \dot{V}^2 = K' \cdot \Delta p = K' \cdot F_{\text{m}}$

$$\Delta p_{\text{restriction}} = \frac{F_{\text{m}}}{A}$$

∛ = Flow rate

- F_m = Force acting on the diaphragm surface
- $\Delta p_{\text{restriction}} = \text{Differential pressure created at the restriction for} \\ \text{measuring the flow rate}$

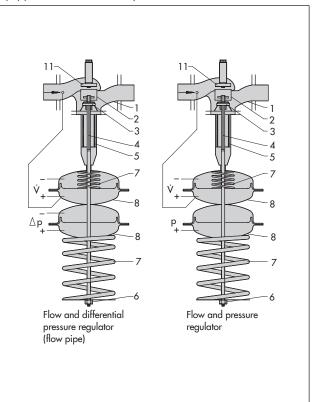
K, K' = Constants

A = Diaphragm area

Flow and differential pressure or pressure regulators

These regulators are equipped with two diaphragms. The top diaphragm is used to control the flow rate, the bottom diaphragm is used to control the differential pressure or pressure. The largest signal is always used to control the regulator.

Depending on the intended application, these regulators are equipped with the necessary control lines.



3.3 Temperature regulators (Type 1 to Type 9)

Principle of operation

The temperature regulators shown in the schematic diagrams operate according to the liquid expansion principle. They consist of a valve and a control thermostat.

The control thermostat comprises a temperature sensor (11), set point adjuster (13), capillary tube (10) and a hydraulic actuator termed the operating element (7). The sensor is filled with an expansion liquid, which acts over the positioning bellows (9) and the positioning pin (8) upon the valve plug (3) attached to the plug stem (6). The temperature-dependent change in volume of the liquid contained in the sensor and the displacement of the piston (12) located in the set point adjuster cause the bellows and the plug to move.

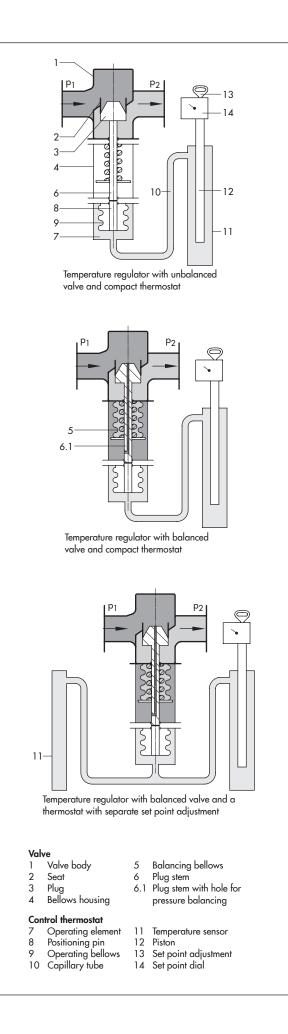
The hydraulic actuator and the valve, which does not contain a packing, ensure high operating reliability of the regulators. Since the regulators operate on the liquid expansion principle, the temperature sensor and the control thermostat can be adapted to different operating conditions. Therefore, the easyto-install version (top and middle diagrams) and the version in bottom diagram are used in most cases for temperatures exceeding 150 °C (300 °F) and in applications where separate installation of the sensor and the set point adjuster is appropriate. The selection of a Type 2231, 2232, 2333, 2234 or 2235 Temperature Sensor depends on the medium, required time constant and installation situation.

The regulators are proportional regulators controlled by the process medium. Each deviation from the adjusted set point is assigned a certain valve plug position. The control accuracy and stability of the control process depend on the disturbances occurring in the loop (for example, changes in upstream pressure and flow rate). The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. The force acting on the valve plug depending on, for example either the upstream or differential pressure can be eliminated by balancing the plug correspondingly.

In unbalanced valves (top diagram), the effect on the plug is a force resulting from the cross-sectional seat area and the differential pressure.

In versions balanced by a bellows, the upstream pressure p_1 is transferred through a hole in the plug stem and acts on the outside of the balancing bellows, whereas the pressure downstream of the plug p_2 acts on the inside of the bellows. As a result, the forces acting on the valve plug are balanced out. The fully balanced valves allow the self-operated regulators to be used for valve sizes up to DN 250 (valves up to NPS 10 on request).

A balancing diaphragm can be used instead of the balancing bellows for non-flammable gases (max. 80 °C/175 °F) and water (max. 150 °C/300 °F) for globe valves in sizes DN 65 to 150 (NPS $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 6). The maximum permissible differential pressure of some valves balanced by a diaphragm is lower than valves balanced by a bellows. However, these valves are more compact and more cost effective.



Dynamic behavior of the thermostats

The dynamics of the regulators are mainly determined by the response of the sensor and its characteristic time constant.

The following table lists the response times of SAMSON thermostats operating according to different principles measured in water for Type 1 to Type 9 Temperature Regulators.

Principle of operation	Control thermostat	Time constant [s]	
		Without Therm	With nowell
Liquid expansion	Туре 2231	70	120
	Туре 2232	65	110
	Туре 2233	25	_ 1)
	Туре 2234	15	_ 1)
	Туре 2235	10	_ 1)
	Туре 2213	70	120
Adsorption	Туре 2212	_ 1)	40

1) Not permissible

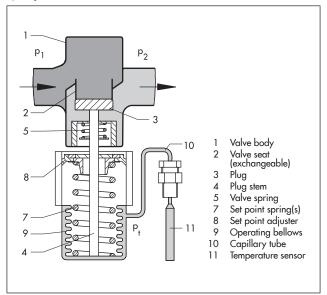
3.4 Temperature regulators (Series 43)

Principle of operation

The regulators illustrated consist of a valve (1) and a control thermostat with set point adjuster (8), capillary tube (10) and temperature sensor (11) operating according to the adsorption principle.

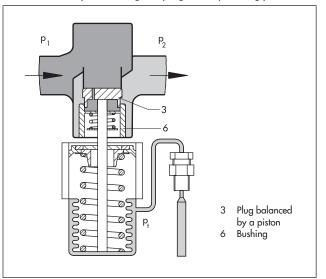
The medium temperature creates the pressure p_t in the sensor (11) that corresponds to the actual value. This pressure is transferred over the capillary tube (10) to the positioning bellows (9) where the force $F_t = p_t \times A$ is created at the effective bellows area A. This force that corresponds to the controlled variable x is compared at the bottom of the bellows with the spring force F_s (= set point w) dependent on the set point adjustment.

When the temperature changes, the plug (3) moves until $F_t = F_s$.



Pressure balancing

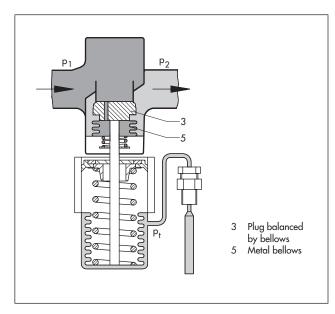
The control accuracy and stability of the control process depend on the disturbances occurring in the loop (for example, changes in upstream pressure and flow rate). The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. The force acting on the valve plug depending on, for example the upstream pressure, can be eliminated by balancing the plug correspondingly.



The valve plug has a hole through it to allow the upstream pressure to be applied to the front and back of the plug. The downstream pressure is separated from the plug either by the bushing of a piston plug or a metal bellows.

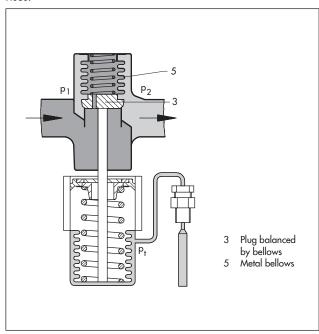
Regulators for plants to be heated

The valve **closes** as soon as the temperature at the sensor rises.

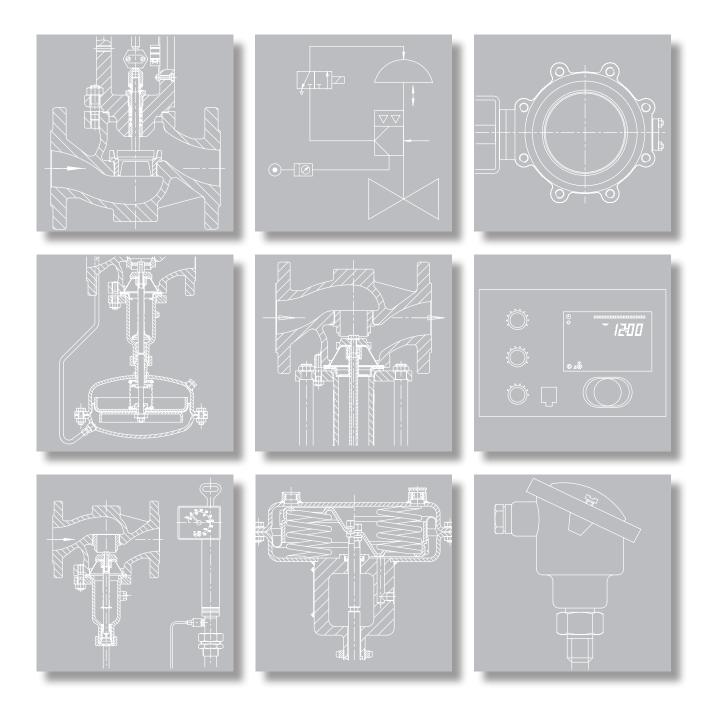


Regulators for plants to be cooled

The value $\ensuremath{\textbf{opens}}$ as soon as the temperature at the sensor rises.



Product Range



Globe valve · Type 3241



Application

Control valves for process engineering and industrial applications according to DIN, ANSI and JIS standards

- Valve size DN 15 to 300 \cdot NPS $1{\!\!/}_2$ to 12 \cdot DN 15A to 300A
- Pressure rating PN 10 to 40 · Class 125 to 300 · JIS 10K/20K
- Temperatures from –196 to +450 $^\circ\text{C}$ · –325 to +842 $^\circ\text{F}$

Special features

- Globe valve with pneumatic or electric actuator
- Valve body optionally made of cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel, forged steel, cold-resisting and high-alloy steels or special materials
- Valve plug with metal seal, soft seal or high-performance metal seal

Versions

- Type 3241-7 · Valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)
- Type 3241-1 · Valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves

Technical data

Valve size		DN 15 to 300 (NPS ½ to 12)				
Body material	DIN	Cast iron EN-GJL-250	Spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400- 18-LT	Cast steel 1.0619 1.0460 ¹⁾	Cast stainless steel 1.4408 1.4571 ¹⁾	
	ANSI	A126 B	-	A216 WCC A105 ¹⁾	A351 CF8M A182 F316 ¹⁾	
Descure anti-	PN	10, 16	16, 25	10 t	o 40	
Pressure rating	Class	125/250	-	150,	/300	
End connections	DIN	Flanges, welding ends according to EN 12627				
End connections	ANSI	ANSI B16.25/flanges FF, RF · NPT thread				
Leakage class acco to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2	ording	Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V				
Characteristic			Equal percer	ntage, linear		
Rangeability			I 50 (NPS 2) · 30:1 50:1 for DN 200 (
Temperature range			-10 to +220 °C	C (14 to 430 °F)		
With insulating section		-196 to +450 °C (-325 to +842 °F)				
Conformity		CEEHL				
Data sheets		DIN/ANS	61: T 8015/T 8012	Actuators: T 831	0-1/-2/-3	

¹⁾ Forged steel version up to DN 80 (ANSI: up to NPS 2 only) in PN 40 (Class 300)



Type 3241-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

Further versions

- Welding ends for versions according to DIN and ANSI
- Adjustable packing
- Flow divider or AC-trim for noise reduction · See Data Sheets T 8081 and T 8082
- Insulating section or bellows seal · See Data Sheets T 8015 and T 8012
- Heating jacket · On request
- Actuator made of stainless steel · See Data Sheet T 8310-1
- Additional handwheel · See Data Sheets T 8310-1 and T 8312
- Electric actuator for plant engineering and HVAC · See T 5870, T 5871, T 5874

Valves for special applications

Type 3241-1 and Type 3241-7: with safety function for water and steam \cdot Tested according to DIN EN 14597 \cdot See Data Sheet T 8016

Type 3241-4: with safety function to protect heating systems against excess temperatures or pressures · Tested according to DIN EN 14597 · See Data Sheet T 5871

Type 3241-1 Gas and Type 3241-7 Gas: pneumatic control and quick-acting shut-off valves for gases · Typetested according to DIN EN 161 · See Data Sheet T 8020-2

Valves for higher pressures

 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Series 250} \mbox{ according to DIN and ANSI} \cdot \mbox{See page 43} \\ \mbox{Pressure rating up to PN 400 (Class 2500)} \cdot \mbox{Valve size up to DN 500 (NPS 20)} \\ \mbox{Temperatures up to 550 °C (1022 °F)} \cdot \mbox{See Data Sheet T 8051 ff.} \end{array}$

Steam conditioning valves

Series 280 according to DIN and ANSI · See page 46 Pressure rating up to PN 160 (Class 600) · Valve size up to DN 500 (NPS 20) Temperatures up to 500 °C (930 °F) · See Data Sheets T 8251 and T 8256



Type 3241-7 with Type 3277 Actuator and heating jacket including bellows heating



Type 3241-4 with Type 3374 Actuator

Three-way valve \cdot Type 3244

Application

Mixing or diverting valve for process engineering and industrial applications according to DIN, ANSI and JIS standards

- Valve size DN 15 to 150 \cdot NPS $^{1\!/_{2}}$ to 6
- Pressure rating PN 10 to 40 · Class 150 to 300
- Temperatures from -196 to +450 °C · -325 to +842 °F

Special features

- Three-way valve with pneumatic or electric actuator
- Valve body optionally made of cast iron (DIN version only), cast steel or cast stainless steel
- Metal-seated valve plug

Versions

Standard version for temperatures ranging from -10 to +220 °C

- Type 3244-7 · Valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)
- Type 3244-1 · Valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)

Technical data

Valve size		DN 15 to 150 (NPS ½ to 6)			
Body material	DIN	Cast iron EN-GJL-250	Cast steel 1.0619	Cast steel 1.4408	
-	ANSI	-	A216 WCC	A351 CF8M	
Descure anti-	PN		10 to 40		
Pressure rating	Class	-	150/	/300	
End connections	DIN	A	ll flanges according to DI	Ν	
End connections	ANSI	Flanges RF			
Leakage class acco to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2		Metal seal Class: I 0.05 % K _{VS}			
Characteristic			Linear		
Rangeability		50:1 up to DN 50 (N	IPS 2) · 30:1 for DN 65	(NPS 21/2) and larger	
Temperature range	•	-10	0 to +220 °C (14 to 430	°F)	
With insulating section		–196 to +450 °C (–325 to +842 °F)			
Conformity		CEEHL			
Data sheets		DIN/ANSI	valve: T 8026 · Actuators	s: T 8310-1	

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves

Further versions

- Insulating section or bellows seal · See Data Sheet T 8026
- Heating jacket · On request
- Additional handwheel · See Data Sheets T 8310-1 and T 8312
- Electric actuator for plant engineering and HVAC



Type 3244-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

Pneumatic Control Valves

Micro-flow valve · Type 3510 High-pressure valve · Type 3252

Application

Control valve to control very low flow rates according to DIN and ANSI standards

Special features

- Globe or angle valve with pneumatic actuator
- Valve body and wetted parts made of stainless steel
- Metal-seated valve plug
- Connections: G/NPT thread, welding ends or flanges

Versions

- Type 3510-7: micro-flow valve with Type 3277-5 Pneumatic Actuator
- Type 3510-1: micro-flow valve with Type 3271-5 Pneumatic Actuator (120 cm²)
- Type 3252-7: high-pressure valve with Type 3277-5 Pneumatic Actuator (120 cm²) or Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (350 cm²)
- Type 3252-1: high-pressure valve with Type 3271-5 Pneumatic Actuator (120 cm²) or Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (350 cm²)

See page 82 for more details on Type 3277 and Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuators

Technical data

Туре		3510	3252
Valve size	DN	10 to 25	15 to 25
valve size	NPS	½ to 1	½ to 1
Female thread	G/NPT	1/8 to 3/4	1⁄2 to 1
remale inread	Rc	1/8 to 3/4	-
Flow coefficients	K _{vs}	0.0001 to 1.6	0.1 to 4.0
Flow coefficients	Cv	0.00012 to 2.0	0.12 to 5.0
De de constant al	DIN	1.4404	1.4404
Body material	ANSI	A 316 L	A 316 L
Processing rating	PN	40 to 400	40 to 400
Pressure rating	Class	150 to 2500	300 to 2500
Leakage class acco IEC 60534-4 or A FCI 70-2	0	Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V	Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V ¹⁾ Soft seal: VI
Characteristic		Equal percentage for K _{VS} 0.01 and higher, linear, on/off	Equal percentage, linear, quick opening
Rangeability		Max. 50:1	Max. 50:1
Temperature range	e	−10 to +220 °C 14 to 428 °F	−10 to +220 °C 14 to 428 °F
With insulating section		−196 to +450 °C −325 to +842 °F	−196 to +450 °C −325 to +842 °F
Conformity		IHI	
Data sheets	sheets T 8091, T 8091-		т 8053

 $^{1)}$ Leakage class V for temperatures below –50 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (–58 $^{\circ}\text{F})$ on request

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Globe valve · Type 3251 Angle valve · Type 3256

Application

Control valve for process engineering applications with high industrial requirements according to DIN and ANSI standards

- Valve size DN 15 to 500 \cdot NPS $^{1\!/}_{2}$ to 20
- Pressure rating PN 16 to 400 · Class 150 to 2500
- Temperatures from −196 to +550 °C · −325 to +1022 °F

Special features

• Globe or angle valve with pneumatic actuator

Versions

Standard version for temperatures from -10 to +220 °C (14 to 428 °F), with adjustable high-temperature packing from -10 to +350 °C (15 to 662 °F)

- Type 3251-1 or Type 3256-1: valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (page 82)
- Type 3251-7 or Type 3256-7: valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (page 82)

Technical data

Valve	Туре	3251		3256		56	
Valve size	DN	15 to 500		15 to 500		500	
valve size	NPS	½ to	20			1/2 to	o 20
Body material	DIN	Cast steel 1.0619		Cast 1.73	steel 357	Cast	stainless steel 1.4408
-	ANSI	A216 WCC		A217	WC6		A351 CF8M
Pressure rating		Р	N 16 to	400 (Cla	iss 150 to	2500) ¹⁾	
End connections	DIN	Flange	es, weldi	ng ends a	according	to EN 12	2627
End connections	ANSI	Flo	anges RF,	, rtj · W	· Welding ends B16.25		
Leakage class accord to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2		Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V					
Characteristic		Equ	ual perce	entage, li	near, qui	ck openin	9
Rangeability				50	:1		
Temperature range	9		-10 to	+220 °C	(14 to 4	28 °F)	
With high- temperature pc	ıcking		220 to	350 °C	(430 to 6	62 °F)	
With insulating section	l	-196 to +550 °C (-325 to +1022 °F)					
Conformity		CEEHI					
Data sheets		DIN/ANSI: T 8	051/T 8	052	DIN/	ANSI: T	8065/T 8066



Type 3251-1 with Type 3271 Actuator



Type 3256-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

1) On request

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves Further versions with flow divider or special AC-trim

Globe valve · Type 3251-E

CE

Application

Control valve for the oil and gas industry as well as the chemical and petrochemical industry to meet high industrial requirements according to ANSI standards

- Valve sizes NPS 3 to 8
- Pressure rating Class 600
- Temperatures from –29 to +350 $^\circ\mathrm{C}$

Special features

• Globe valve with pneumatic actuator

Versions

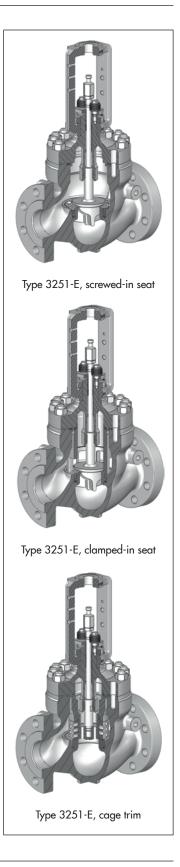
Standard version for temperatures from –29 to +250 °C (–20 to +482 °F), with adjustable high-temperature packing from –10 to +350 °C (15 to 662 °F)

- Type 3251-E-1: valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (page 82)
- Type 3251-E-7: valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (page 82)

Technical data

Valve Type	3251	
Valve size NPS	3 to 8	
Body material ANSI	A216 WCC/A351 CF8M	
Pressure rating	Class 600	
End connections ANSI	Flanges RF, RTJ	
Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2	Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V	
Characteristic	Equal percentage, linear, quick opening	
Rangeability	50:1	
Temperature range	-29 to +250 °C (-20 to +482 °F)	
With high- temperature packing	250 to 350 °C (482 to 662 °F)	
Conformity	C € [AI]	
Data sheets	Т 8052-Е	

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Three-way valve \cdot Type 3253

Globe valve \cdot Type 3254 with additional plug stem guide in the bottom body flange

Application

Control valve for process engineering applications with high industrial requirements according to DIN and ANSI standards

Technical data

Valve	Туре		3253 ¹⁾	
Valve size		D	N 15 to 500 (NPS ½ to 2	20)
Body material	DIN	Cast iron EN-GJL-250	Cast steel 1.0619	Cast stainless steel 1.4408
	ANSI	-	A216 WCC	A351 CF8M
Pressure rating		PN 1	6 to 160 (Class 150 to 9	2) ²⁾
End connections		Flanges accore	ding to DIN EN · Raised	face, ring joint
Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2	<u> </u>	Metal seal Class: I 0.05 % K _{VS}		
Characteristic			Linear	
Rangeability			50:1	
Temperature range	9	-10	0 to +220 °C (14 to 428	°F)
With high- temperature pc	icking	22	0 to 350 °C (428 to 662	°F)
With insulating section	J	–196 to +550 °C (–325 to +1022 °F)		
Conformity		CE		
Data sheets		D	IN/ANSI: T 8055/T 80 5	6



¹⁾ Depending on plug arrangement as mixing or diverting valve

2) Higher pressures on request

Technical data

Valve	Туре	3254				
Valve size		DI	N 80 to 500 (NPS 3 to 2	:0)		
Body material	DIN	Cast steel 1.0619	Cast steel 1.7357	Cast stainless steel 1.4408		
	ANSI	A216 WCC	A217 WC6	A351 CF8M		
Pressure rating		PN 1	6 to 400 (Class 150 to 2	2500)		
End connections	DIN	Flanges, w	elding ends according to	EN 12627		
End connections	ANSI	Flanges RF, RTJ · Welding ends B16.25				
Leakage class accord to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2		Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V				
Characteristic			ercentage, linear, quick o			
Rangeability			50:1			
Temperature range	;	-10	0 to +220 °C (14 to 428	°F)		
With high- temperature pa	ıcking	220	0 to 350 °C (428 to 662	°F)		
With insulating section		–196 to +550 °C (–325 to +1022 °F)				
Conformity CE · [III]						
Data sheets		D	IN/ANSI: T 8060/T 806	51		



Type 3254-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

Pneumatic Steam-conditioning Valves · Series 280

Steam-conditioning valves \cdot Type 3281 and Type 3286

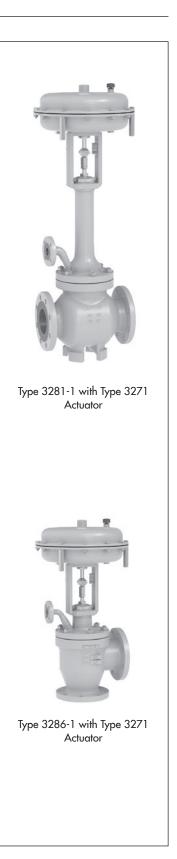
CE

Application

Steam converters (globe valve or angle valve) for process engineering applications and thermal plants

Technical data

Steam conditionin valve	g	Type 3281 Globe Valve	Type 3286 Angle Valve	
Valve sizeDN		50 to 500	50 to 300	
valve size	NPS	2 to 20	2 to 12	
Deales menterial	DIN	Cast steel: 1.0	619/1.7357	
Body material	ANSI	Cast steel: A216 V	VCC/A217 WC6	
Pressure rating		PN 16 to 160 (C	lass 150 to 900)	
End connections		Flanges, we	elding ends	
Seat-plug seal, Leakage class accords to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2		Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V Balanced: min. IV (depending on version)		
Characteristic		Equal percer	ntage, linear	
Rangeability		50	:1	
Temperature range	9	−10 to +220 °C	C (14 to 428 °F)	
With high- temperature po up to	acking	350 °C (660 °F)		
With insulating section up to			500 °C (932 °F)	
Conformity		CE [H]		
Data sheets		T 8251/T 8252	T 8256/T 8257	



Pneumatic Control Valves

Components to reduce noise and wear

Flow dividers · AC trims · Perforated plug

Silencer · Type 3381



Application

The noise emission of the control valves and the attached pipeline is determined by the free jet exiting the restriction and the jet's turbulent mixing zone in applications with gases and vapors. When cavitation occurs, the noise level is influenced to a large extent by the pressure waves induced by the implosion of the cavitation bubbles. The following components are used to reduce noise:

Flow dividers ST 1, ST 2 or ST 3 · Effective and cost-efficient components made of perforated sheet steel or hard-faced wire mesh

- Shorten the free jet in applications with gases and vapors
- Accelerate the exchange of energy in the mixing zone
- Protect the valve body

Flow dividers are suitable for SAMSON Series 240, 250, 280 and 290 Globe Valves as well as for globe valves of self-operated regulators (see Data Sheet T 8081).

AC trims \cdot Optimized trims for SAMSON control valves for low-noise pressure letdown of liquids (see T 8082 and T 8083)

- Double-guided plug stem to prevent vibration
- Additional attenuation plates in the seat with AC-2 Trim
- AC-3 to AC-5 Trims: multi-stage pressure reduction at high differential pressures

Versions

- AC-1 Trim: noise-optimized trim, parabolic plug with double plug stem guide. Suitable for DN 50 to 300 and PN 16 to 160 (see T 8082)
- AC-2 Trim: trim same as AC-1 Trim, but with fixed attenuation plates integrated into the seat on the upstream side, for DN 80 to 250 and PN 16 to 160 (see T 8082)
- AC-3 Trim: multi-stage parabolic plug for DN 15 to 300 and PN 40 to 400 (see T 8083)

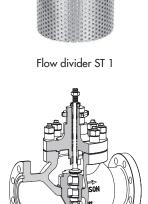
Control valves with perforated plug · Mainly used for valves in steam applications, particularly for operation in the wet steam region, the control of two-phase medium flow, liquid media which vaporize on the outlet side (flashing valves) or emergency relief valves (blow-off valves). The perforated plug splits up the jet stream into numerous smaller jets and ensures low-noise energy transfer to the surrounding medium. Suitable for Types 3241, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3254 and 3256 Valves (see T 8086), Type 3291 (see T 8072-1) and Type 3296 (see T 8074-1).

Type 3381 Silencer \cdot Fixed restrictor package that can be installed downstream of the valve with one to five attenuation plates for applications with liquids, gases or vapors. The silencer increases the backpressure downstream of the valve. With gases and vapors this leads to a reduction in the valve outlet velocity and sound pressure level. With liquids this leads to a reduction in the sound pressure level (see T 8084).

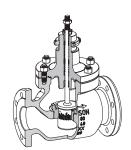
• DN 40 to 800 (NPS 11/2 to 32) · PN 10 to 400 (Class 150 to 2500)

Versions

 Sandwich-style version for clamping between flanges with one attenuation plate · Body for two to five attenuation plates attachable using flanges (see Data Sheet T 8084)



Type 3251 with AC-3 Trim



Type 3251 with perforated plug



Type 3381, flanged to control valve with heating jacket

Pneumatic Control Valves for Plant Engineering

On/off valve · Type 3351

Type 3353 Angle Seat Valve

Type 3354 Globe Valve

Application

On/off valves designed for mechanical and plant engineering. Tight shut-off. Suitable for liquids, gases and steam.

Versions

Pneumatic control valves in accordance with DIN or ANSI standards

- Type 3351: on/off valve with pneumatic actuator
- **Type 3353:** globe valve made of stainless steel with angle seat body, soft-seated flat plug and pneumatic piston actuator, optionally with limit switch and/or solenoid valve
- **Type 3354:** globe valve with straight pattern body, soft-seated flat plug and pneumatic piston actuator, optionally with limit switch and/or solenoid valve

Technical data

Туре		3351	3353	3354
Valve size	DN	15 to 100	15 to 50	15 to 80
valve size	NPS	½ to 4	½ to 2	½ to 3
	Cast iron	•		•
Body material	Spheroidal graphite iron	•		
-	Cast steel	•		
	Stainless steel	•	•	
Prossure retine	PN	Up to 40	40	16
Pressure rating	Class	Up to 300		
	Flanges	•		•
End connections	Welding ends		•	
	Female thread		•	
Leakage class		VI		
Characteristic		On/off		
Medium temperat	ure	-10 to +220 °C	−10 to +180 °C	−10 to +180 °C
		NBR: −35 to +100 °C		
Ambient temperat	ure	EPDM: -40 to +150 °C	-10 to +60 °C	-10 to +60 °C
		FKM: −25 to +200 °C		
Actuator		Integrated	30/60 cm ²	30, 60, 120 cm ²
Conformity	CE		•	
Conformity	EAC	•	•	•
Data sheets		T 8039	T 8139	T 8140



Pneumatic Control Valves for Hygienic and Aseptic Applications

Type 3347 Hygienic Angle Valve

CE

Application

Pneumatic control valves for the food processing and pharmaceutical industries. Optionally with Type 3271 or Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuators for integral attachment of positioners and accessories or with Type 3372 or Type 3379 Actuators.

Conformity

The Type 3347 Hygienic Valve complies with the following regulations and standards:

- FDA 21 CFR 177.1550, FDA 21 CFR 177.2600, FDA 21 CFR 177.2415
- NSF H1
- EC 1935/2004
- EU 10/2001
- EC 2023/2006
- Free of animal-derived ingredients (ADI-free)
- EC 999/2001, revision 2015: TSE/BSE free
- Versions complying with EHEDG and 3-A regulations on request

Versions

Control valves in accordance with DIN or ANSI standards

- Type 3347 · Hygienic angle valve with Type 3271 or Type 3277 Actuator

Technical data

Туре		33	47	
Body version		Cast	Bar stock	
	DN	25 to 100	15 to 125	
Valve size	NPS	1 to 4	½ to 5	
	1.4404/316L		•	
	1.4409/CF3M	•		
Body material	1.4435/316L		•	
	Special materials		•	
D .	Bolted-on		Up to PN 40	
Bonnet	Clamp	•	Up to PN 16	
Maximum pressure	e	16 bar/230 psi	16 bar/230 psi Option: 40 bar/580 psi	
	Flanges	•	•	
End connections	Welding ends	•	•	
End connections	Thread	•	•	
	Clamps	•	•	
Leakage class		Up to VI	Up to VI	
Characteristic		Equal percentage or linear	Equal percentage or linear	
Steam line connec	tion	•	•	
Medium temperatu	ure range	0 to 150 °C	0 to 150 °C	
Classing	CIP	•	•	
Cleaning	SIP	•	•	
Actuator		Туре 3271/Туре 3277/Туре 3379		
Data sheet		Т 8097		



Type 3347/3277 with Type 3725 Positioner



Type 3347/3379 with Type 3724 Positioner - $\ensuremath{\text{Type}}\xspace{3347}$ \cdot Hygienic angle valve with Type 3372 Actuator and as micro-flow valve

Technical data

Туре		33	47
Body version		For Type 3372 Actuator	Micro-flow valve 1)
Valve size	DN	25 to 100	6 to 15
Valve size	NPS	1 to 4	1⁄4 to 1
	1.4404/316L		•
Body material	1.4409/ A351 CF3M	Cast	
,	1.4435/316L		•
	Special materials		•
Desert	Bolted-on		•
Bonnet	Clamp	•	
Maximum pressure		16 bar/230 psi	16 bar/230 psi Option: 40 bar/580 psi
	Flanges		•
End connections	Welding ends	•	•
End connections	Thread		•
	Clamps		•
Leakage class		Up to IV	Up to V
Characteristic		Equal percentage or linear	Equal percentage or linear
Medium temperate	ure range	0 to +150 °C	0 to +150 °C
Classian	CIP	•	•
Cleaning	SIP	•	•
Actuator		Туре 3372	Туре 3271/Туре 3277
Data sheets		T 8097-1	T 8097



 $^{1)}$ ~ K $_{VS}$ 0.01 to 0.25 \cdot C $_{V}$ 0.012 to 0.30

- Type 3347 \cdot Hygienic angle valve with Type 3379 Actuator

Technical data

Туре			3347	
Body version		Cast	Bar stock	Micro-flow valve
Valve size	DN	25 to 50	15 to 50	6 to 15
Valve size	NPS	1 to 2	1⁄2 to 2	1⁄4 to 1⁄2
	1.4404/316L		•	
Pada and de	1.4409/CF3M	•		
Body material	1.4435/316L		•	•
	Special materials	•	•	
Descal	Bolted-on		Up to PN 40	•
Bonnet	Clamp	•	Up to PN 16	
Maximum pressure		16 bar/230 psi	16 bar/230 psi Option: 40 bar/580 psi	16 bar/230 psi
	Flanges	•	•	•
End connections	Welding ends	•	•	•
End connections	Thread	•	•	•
	Clamps	•	•	•
Leakage class		Up to VI	Up to VI	Up to IV
Characteristic		Equal percentage or linear	Equal percentage or linear	Equal percentage or linear
Steam line connect	ion	•	•	
Medium temperatu	re range	0 to 150 °C	0 to 150 °C	0 to 150 °C
Character	CIP	•	•	•
Cleaning	SIP	•	•	•
Actuator			Туре 3379	
Data sheet			T 8097-3	



Compact automated unit: Type 3347/3379 with Type 3724 Positioner

Pneumatic Control Valves for Hygienic and Aseptic Applications

Type 3349 Aseptic Angle Valve

CE

Application

Control valve for aseptic applications in the food and pharmaceutical industries according to DIN or ANSI standards with USP-VI diaphragm

Conformity

The Type 3349 Aseptic Valve complies with the following regulations and standards: - FDA 21 CFR 177.1550, FDA 21 CFR 177.2600, FDA 21 CFR 177.2415

- NSF H1
- EC 1935/2004
- EU 10/2001
- EC 2023/2006
- Free of animal-derived ingredients (ADI-free)
- EC 999/2001, revision 2015: TSE/BSE free
- Versions complying with EHEDG and 3-A regulations on request

Versions

- Type 3349 · Aseptic angle valve with Type 3271 or Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator
- Type 3349 · Aseptic angle valve with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator

Technical data

Туре		3349		
Actuator		Туре 3271/3277	Туре 3379	
	DN	6 to 100	8 to 50	
Valve size	NPS	1⁄4 to 4	1⁄4 to 2	
Ded	1.4435/316L	•	•	
Body material	Special materials	•	•	
Bonnet	Bolted-on	•	•	
Maximum pressure	e	10 bar/150 psi	10 bar/150 psi	
	Flanges	•	•	
End connections	Welding ends	•	•	
End connections	Thread	•	•	
	Clamps	•	•	
Leakage class		Up to VI	Up to VI	
Characteristic		Equal percentage or linear	Equal percentage or linear	
Sterilization tempe	erature	180 °C (356 °F) up to 30 min	180 °C (356 °F) up to 30 min	
Operating temperature range		0 to 160 °C (32 to 320 °F)	0 to 160 °C (32 to 320 °F)	
Cleaning	CIP	•	•	
	SIP	•	•	
Data sheets		T 8048-2	T 8048-3	





Type 3349/3277 with Type 3730 Positioner

Series V2001 Valves · Clean Tech

Type 3321CT Globe Valve with pneumatic actuator

CE

Application

Type 3321CT Globe Valve for the process industry with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator and Type 3724 Positioner

- Valve size DN 15 to 50
- Pressure rating PN 16 to 40
- Temperatures from 0 to 220 °C

Special features

- Completely made of stainless steel for hygienic, corrosive environments. Especially suitable for auxiliary media in the food and beverage industry as well as biotech sector
- Skid mounting and compact design facilitate installation
- Digital positioner for precise closed-loop control
- Display, auto tuning and error monitoring

Versions

 Type 3321CT · Globe valve with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator and Type 3724 Positioner

Technical data

Туре		3321CT
Valve size	DN	15 to 50
valve size	NPS	1⁄2 to 2
Pressure rating	PN	16 to 40
Body material		1.4408
End connections		Flanges with raised face form B1 according to EN 1092-1
Leakage class according IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/		Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI
Characteristic		Equal percentage
Medium temperature		0 to +220 °C
Actuator/positioner		Туре 3379/Туре 3724
Data sheet		T 8115

Further versions

- With reduced K_{VS} coefficients
- With soft-seated plug for bubble-free shut-off
- As on/off valve with Type 4740 Limit Switch



Type 3321CT/3379 with Type 3724 Positioner

Pneumatic Diaphragm Valves for Aseptic Applications

SED Steripur Series Diaphragm Valves

CE

Application

Pneumatic diaphragm valves with minimized dead spaces for aseptic applications in the food processing and pharmaceutical industries according to ASME BPE, DIN or ISO standards

Versions

- Steripur 217 · Diaphragm valve with stainless steel double-piston actuator
- Steripur 317, 407, 417 · Diaphragm valve with stainless steel piston actuator

Technical data

Stainless steel piston actuator		Steripur 217	Steripur 317	Steripur 417	Steripur 407
Valve size	DN	4 to 15	8 to 20	15 to 50	65 to 100
valve size	NPS	1⁄4 to 1⁄2	³ /8 to ³ /4	³ ⁄ ₄ to 2 ¹ ⁄ ₂	2½ to 4
Body material		Investment	casting or forg	ed steel 1.4435	· A316L ¹⁾
Max. operating	EPDM diaphragm	8	bar	10 bar ≤	:DN 50 ²⁾
pressure	PTFE diaphragm	71	oar	8 bar ≤l	DN 50 ³⁾
End connections		Welding ends	· Clamps · Ase	ptic flanges · Sp	pecial versions
Characteristic			On	/off	
Features			Quick opening	· Self draining	
Diaphragm		MA 8	A 8 MA 10 MA 25 to 50 MA		MA 80, 100
Diankanan	EPDM	Single-piece			
Diaphragm material	PTFE/EPDM	Single-piece		Single-piece, two-piece	Two-piece
Max. medium tem	perature	160 °C			
	EPDM, one-piece		-40 to -	+150 °C	
Medium temperature	PTFE/EPDM, one- piece	-20 to +1	50 °C (MA 50	and lower)	-
range	PTFE/EPDM, two- piece	-	-	-20 to -	⊦160 °C
EPDM Code 28/20		FDA CFR #21 Section 177.2600 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class II			
Certificates	PTFE/EPDM Code 30/44	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.1550 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class I			
Actuator	Actuator		Stainless steel piston actuator		
Associated documentation		SED catalog			

Other materials, e.g. 1.4539/AISI 904L, on request DN 65 and 80: 7 bar; DN 100: 6 bar 1)

2)

3) DN 65 and 80: 6 bar; DN 100: 5 bar



- Steripur 206, 397, 907 997 · Diaphragm valve with stainless steel bonnet and handwheel

Technical data

Stainless steel bor handwheel	nnet and	Steripur 206	Steripur 397	Steripur 907	Steripur 997	
Valve size	DN	4 to 15	8 to 20	15 to 50	65 to 100	
valve size	NPS	¼ to ½	³ /8 to ³ /4	³ ⁄ ₄ to 2 ¹ ⁄ ₂	2½ to 4	
Body material		Investment	casting or forg	ed steel 1.4435	5 · A316L ¹⁾	
Max. operating	EPDM diaphragm		10	bar		
pressure	PTFE diaphragm	10	bar	10 bar ≤	DN 50 ²⁾	
End connections		Welding ends	· Clamps · Ase	eptic flanges · Sp	pecial versions	
Characteristic			On	/off		
Features			Self d	raining		
Diaphragm	Diaphragm		MA 10	MA 25 to 50	MA 80 to 100	
Diaphragm	EPDM	Single-piece				
material	PTFE/EPDM	Single-piece		Single-piece, two-piece	Two-piece	
Max. medium tem	perature	160 °C				
	EPDM, one-piece		-40 to -	+150 °C		
Medium temperature	PTFE/EPDM, one- piece	−20 to +150 °C		2	_	
range	PTFE/EPDM, two- piece			-20 to -	−20 to +160 °C	
Certificates	EPDM Code 28/20	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.2600 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class II				
Certificates	PTFE/EPDM Code 30/44	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.1550 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class I				
Actuator	Actuator		Stainless steel bonnet and hand-operated actuator			
Associated docum	Associated documentation		SED catalog			



SED Steripur 206 Diaphragm Valve



SED Steripur 397 Diaphragm Valve



SED Steripur 907 Diaphragm Valve



SED Steripur 997 Diaphragm Valve

Other materials, e.g. 1.4539/AISI 904L, on request
 DN 65 to 100: 8 bar

Pneumatic Diaphragm Valves for Aseptic Applications

SED KMA Series Diaphragm Valves

Application

Pneumatic diaphragm valves with minimized dead spaces for aseptic applications in the food processing and pharmaceutical industries according to ASME BPE, DIN or ISO standards

Versions

- KMA 190, KMA 195, KMA 395 · Diaphragm valve with plastic piston actuator and stainless steel adapter
- KMA 495 · Diaphragm valve with plastic diaphragm actuator and stainless steel adapter

Technical data

Plastic actuator w adapter	ith stainless steel	KMA 190	KMA 195	KMA 395	KMA 495	
Valve size	DN	4 to 15	8 to 20	15 to 50	15 to 100	
valve size	NPS	1⁄4 to 1⁄2	³ /8 to ³ /4	³ ⁄ ₄ to 2 ¹ ⁄ ₂	³ ⁄ ₄ to 4	
Body material		Investment	casting or forg	ed steel 1.4435	5 · A316L ¹⁾	
Max. operating	EPDM diaphragm	8	bar	10 bar ≤	DN 50 ²⁾	
pressure	PTFE diaphragm	71	bar	8 bar ≤l	DN 50 ³⁾	
End connections		Welding ends	· Clamps · Ase	eptic flanges · S	pecial versions	
Characteristic			On	/off		
Features			Quick opening	ı · Self draining		
Diaphragm		MA 8	MA 10	MA 25 to 50	MA 25 to 50, 80, 100	
Diaphragm	EPDM	Single-piece				
material	PTFE/EPDM	Single-piece		Single-piece, two-piece	Two-piece	
Max. medium tem	perature	160 °C				
	EPDM, one-piece	−40 to +150 °C				
Medium temperature	PTFE/EPDM, one- piece	-20 to +150 °C (MA 50 and lower) -			-	
range	PTFE/EPDM, two- piece	-	-	-20 to -	⊦160 °C	
Certificates	EPDM Code 28/20	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.2600 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class II				
Certificates	PTFE/EPDM Code 30/44					
Actuator		Thermoplastic piston actuator with stainless diaphra actuator steel adapter stainless		Plastic diaphragm actuator with stainless steel adapter		
Associated docum	entation		SED c	atalog		

Other materials, e.g. 1.4539/AISI 904L, on request DN 65 and 80: 7 bar; DN 100: 6 bar 1)

2)

3) DN 65 and 80: 6 bar; DN 100: 5 bar



56

- KMA 205, KMA 295, KMA 905, KMA 995 · Diaphragm valve with stainless steel bonnet and plastic handwheel

Technical data

Stainless steel bor handwheel	nnet and plastic	KMA 205	KMA 295	KMA 905	KMA 995	
Valve size	DN	4 to 15	8 to 20	15 to 100	65 to 100	
valve size	NPS	1⁄4 to 1⁄2	³ /8 to ³ /4	½ to 4	2½ to 4	
Body material		Investment	casting or forg	ed steel 1.4435	· A316L ¹⁾	
Max. operating	EPDM diaphragm		10	bar		
pressure	PTFE diaphragm	10	bar	10 bar ≤	:DN 50 ²⁾	
End connections		Welding ends	· Clamps · Ase	eptic flanges · Sp	pecial versions	
Characteristic			On	/off		
Features			Self d	raining		
Diaphragm		MA 8	MA 10	MA 25 to 50	MA 80 to 100	
Diaphragm	EPDM	Single-piece				
material	PTFE/EPDM	Jindle-blece		Single-piece, two-piece	Two-piece	
Max. medium tem	perature	160 °C				
	EPDM, one-piece	-40 to +150 °C				
Medium temperature	PTFE/EPDM, one- piece	-20 to +150 °C			-	
range	PTFE/EPDM, two- piece	-		-20 to +	−20 to +160 °C	
Certificates	EPDM Code 28/20	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.2600 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class II				
Certificates	PTFE/EPDM Code 30/44			77.1550 · USP 3, 3-A Sanitary		
Actuator		Stainless steel bonnet and thermoplastic hand-operated actuator				
Associated docum	Associated documentation		SED c	atalog		



SED KMA 205 Diaphragm Valve



SED KMA 295 Diaphragm Valve



SED KMA 905 Diaphragm Valve



SED KMA 995 Diaphragm Valve

¹⁾ Other materials, e.g. 1.4539/AISI 904L
--

²⁾ DN 65 and 100: 8 bar

Pneumatic Diaphragm Valves for Aseptic Applications

SED KMD Series Diaphragm Valves

Application

Pneumatic diaphragm valves with minimized dead spaces for aseptic applications in the food processing and pharmaceutical industries according to ASME BPE, DIN or ISO standards

Versions

- KMD 188 · Diaphragm valve with plastic piston actuator directly mounted onto the valve body
- KMD~385 \cdot Diaphragm valve with plastic diaphragm actuator directly mounted onto the valve body
- KMD 402 · Diaphragm valve with plastic piston actuator

Technical data

Plastic actuator		KMD 188	KMD 385	KMD 402	
Valve size	DN	8 to 20	15 to 100	15 to 50	
	NPS	³ / ₈ to ³ / ₄	½ to 3	½ to 2	
Body material		Investment casti	ng or forged steel 1.	4435 · A316L ¹⁾	
Max. operating	EPDM diaphragm	8 bar	10 bar ²⁾	10 bar	
pressure	PTFE diaphragm	7 bar	8 bar ³⁾	8 bar	
End connections		Welding ends · Clo	ımps · Aseptic flange	es · Special versions	
Characteristic			On/off		
Features		Quic	k opening · Self dra	ining	
Diaphragm		MA 8	MA 10	MA 25 to 100	
Diaphragm	EPDM		Single-piece		
material	PTFE/EPDM	Single-piece	Single-piece	e, two-piece	
Max. medium tem	perature	PS version: 80 °C HS version: 150 °C	- Max 80 °C		
	EPDM, one-piece	-40 to +150 °C			
Medium temperature	PTFE/EPDM, one- piece	−20 to +150 °C	-		
range	PTFE/EPDM, two- piece	-	-20 to -	⊦160 °C	
Certificates	EPDM Code 28/20	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.2600 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class II			
Certificates	PTFE/EPDM Code 30/44		FDA CFR #21 Section 177.1550 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class I		
Actuator		Plastic piston actuator directly mounted onto the valve body			
Associated docum	entation		SED catalog		

¹⁾ Other materials, e.g. 1.4539/AISI 904L, on request

²⁾ DN 65 and 80: 7 bar

³⁾ DN 65 and 80: 6 bar



SED KMD 385 Diaphragm Valve



SED KMD 402 Diaphragm Valve

_	KMD 289, KMD 982, KMD 98	• Diaphragm valve with	plastic bonnet and handwheel
---	--------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Technical data

Plastic bonnet and	d handwheel	KMD 289	KMD 982	KMD 985	
Valve size	DN	8 to 20	15 to 50	65 to 100	
valve size	NPS	3⁄8 to 3⁄4	³ ⁄ ₄ to 2 ¹ ⁄ ₂	2½ to 4	
Body material		Investment casti	ng or forged steel 1.	4435 · A316L ¹⁾	
Max. operating	EPDM diaphragm	6 bar	10 bar	10 bar	
pressure	PTFE diaphragm	6 bar	10 bar	8 bar	
End connections		Welding ends · Clo	ımps · Aseptic flange	es · Special versions	
Characteristic			On/off		
Features		Quic	k opening · Self drai	ining	
Diaphragm		MA 10	MA 25 to 50	MA 80 to 100	
Dianaharana	EPDM	Single-piece			
Diaphragm material	PTFE/EPDM	Single-piece	Single-piece, two- piece	Two-piece	
Max. medium tem	perature	S version: 80 °C HS version: 150 °C	80 °C	80 °C	
	EPDM, one-piece	−40 to +150 °C			
Medium temperature	PTFE/EPDM, one- piece	−20 to +150 °C		_	
range	PTFE/EPDM, two- piece	-		−20 to +160 °C	
Certificates	EPDM Code 28/20	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.2600 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class II			
Certificates	PTFE/EPDM Code 30/44	FDA CFR #21 Section 177.1550 · USP Class VI Test Section #87 + 88, 3-A Sanitary Class I			
Actuator		Plastic bonnet and hand-operated actuator			
Associated documentation		SED catalog			

SED KMD 289 Diaphragm Valve



SED KMD 982 Diaphragm Valve



SED KMD 985 Diaphragm Valve

¹⁾ Other materials, e.g. 1.4539/AISI 904L, on request

Pneumatic Control Valves

Cryogenic valves

Type 3248 with bellows seal, top-entry design

Type 3246 with long insulating section and circulation inhibitor

Type 3598 with circulation inhibitor, top-entry design

CE

Application

Control valve for use in cryogenic applications for liquids and gases

Special features

- Globe or angle valve with pneumatic actuator
- Valve body made of cold-resisting stainless steel with welding ends, angle valve also available made of aluminum
- Insulating section with integrated bellows seal to protect the stem guide from freezing up. As a result, the valve can be mounted in any desired position
- Prepared for installation in cold-box systems
- Valve trim can be exchanged without having to remove the valve

Versions

Globe or angle-style valve body with welding-neck ends and cryogenic extension bonnet, self-adjusting PTFE or PTFE/carbon V-ring packing, metal or soft-seated valve plug

- Type 3248-7: cryogenic valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (page 82)
- Type 3248-1: cryogenic valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (page 82)

Technical data

Valve size	DN 25 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6)		
Body style	Globe valve	Angle valve	
Body material	1.4308 A351 CF8	1.4308 or AlMg4, 5MnF27 A351 CF8	
Pressure rating	PN 16 to 100 (C	lass 150 to 600)	
End connections	Welding ends, w	elding-neck ends	
Seat-plug seal, Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2	Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V		
Characteristic	Equal percentage, linear, quick opening		
Rangeability	50:1 up to DN 50 (NPS 2) 30:1 for DN 80 (NPS 3) and larger		
Temperature range	Standard: -196 to +65 °C (-321 to +149 °F) Cryogenic: down to -273 °C, ANSI: down to -254 °C (-425 °F)		
Conformity	CE: EAE		
Data sheets	DIN/ANSI: T 8093/T 8093-1 · Actuators: T 8310-1		

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Type 3246 Cryogenic Valve with long insulating section and circulation inhibitor, ANSI version

Application

Globe valve for cryogenic applications

Special features

- Globe or three-way valve with pneumatic actuator
- Valve body made of cast stainless steel
- Valve plug with metal seal or high-performance metal seal
- Long insulating section
- Circulation inhibitor to prevent the flow conditions of the process medium from having any effect in the insulating section

Versions

Standard version for temperatures from –196 to +65 $^\circ C$ (–325 to +149 $^\circ F$) with long insulating section, cover plate with collar and circulation inhibitor

- Type 3246-1: valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)
- Type 3246-7: valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)

Technical data

Body style		Globe	valve	Three-way valve
Valve size	NPS	½ to 10	1⁄2 to 8	½ to 6
Pressure rating	Class	150/300	600/900	150/300
Body material		A351	CF8	A351 CF8M
End connections		Welding ends/	ANSI flanges RF	ANSI flanges RF
Second a secol			Metal seal	-
Seat-plug seal		High-performance	_	
Leakage class acco to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2	0	Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V		0.05 % of C _v
Characteristic		Equal percentag	e, linear, on/off	Linear
Rangeability		50:1 30:1 for NPS 3 and larger	50:1	50:1 30:1 for NPS 3 and larger
Temperature range		−196 to +65 °C (−325 to +149 °F)		–196 to +65 °C (–325 to +149 °F)
Conformity		CEEHI		
Data sheets		T 8046-1	T 8046-2	T 8046-3





Type 3246-1, Class 600



Type 3598 Cryogenic Valve with circulation inhibitor, top-entry design, ANSI version

Application

Globe valve for cryogenic applications. Easy to service due to top-entry design

Special features

- Minimized heat leakage thanks to the use of a circulation inhibitor and a cryogenic extension bonnet
- Installation in vacuum-insulated pipelines, air separation plants (cold box) and peripheral plants made possible by a cover plate on the cryogenic extension bonnet
- Valve maintenance possible without removing it from the pipeline
- Top entry through the cryogenic extension bonnet allows easy access to the seat, cage, piston and circulation inhibitor after removal of the actuator
- The $C_{\rm V}$ coefficients can be modified in wide ranges by replacing the cage, seat and valve plug

Versions

Standard version for temperature range from –196 to +65 °C (–325 to +149 °F) \cdot Stem sealed by metal bellows and self-adjusting V-ring packing made of pure PTFE or PTFE/ carbon

- Type 3598-1: valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)
- Type 3598-7: valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 82)

Technical data

Body style	Globe valve			
Valve size NPS	3, 4, 6, 8			
Pressure rating Class	300 to 900			
Body material	A351 CF8			
End connections	Butt weld ends ASME B16.25			
Sent minten seal	Metal seal			
Seat-piston seal	High-performance metal seal			
Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2	Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V			
Characteristic	Equal percentage			
Rangeability	60:1			
Temperature range	-196 to +65 °C (-325 to +149 °F)			
Conformity	CEEHI			
Data sheet	Т 8076			



Type 3598 (actuator not shown)

Pneumatic Butterfly Valves

High-performance control and shut-off butterfly valves · PFEIFFER Type 14p, PSA version

Application

Bidirectional high-performance butterfly valve to isolate a single gas from a gas mixture and dry or clean gases.

Special features

- Valve size DN 80 to 400/NPS 3 to 16
- Pressure ratings PN 10 to 40/Class 150 and 300
- Body in steel (A216 WCB/1.0619) or stainless steel (A351 CF8M/1.4408)
- Lug-type and wafer-type bodies
- Standard face-to-face dimensions according to EN 558 Series 16 and API 609
- Soft seal (PTFE or FKM)
- Operating temperature from -20 to +180 °C (-4 to +356 °F)
- Bidirectional tight shut-off for gases
- Shaft seal according to TA Luft requirements
- Attachment options according to DIN ISO 5211

Technical data

Туре	Туре 14р			
Valve size	DN 80 to 400 · NPS 3 to 16			
Pressure rating	PN 10 to 40 · 0	Class 150/300		
Body style	Lug-type and we	afer-type bodies		
Seat ring	Soft seal (PSA version)			
Leakage class	A according to DIN EN 12266-1, P12 test	VI according to DIN EN 1349		
Rangeability	50:1			
Face-to-face dimension	DIN: DIN EN 558, Series 16 ANSI: API Class 150/API Class 300			
Body material	Steel 1.0619 (A216 WCB) Stainless steel 1.4408 (A351 CF8M)			
PFEIFFER data sheet	DB 14p			

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Type 14p · PSA version with hand-operated actuator



Type 14p · PSA version with Type 31a Rotary Actuator

Pneumatic Butterfly Valves

Butterfly valve · Type 3331

High-pressure butterfly valve · LEUSCH Type LTR 43

Control butterfly valves · PFEIFFER Types 10a, 10e and 14b/31a

Application

Control valves for process engineering and industrial applications

Versions

- Type 3331: swing-through or angle-seated disk for liquids, vapors and gases with Type SRP/DAP Pneumatic Actuator
- LEUSCH Type LTR 43: triple-eccentric, tight-closing, high-pressure butterfly valve with zero seat leakage in both directions of medium flow at full differential pressure. Optionally TA Luft packing, fire-safe version, extension for cryogenic or high temperatures

Technical data

Туре		3331	LTR 43
Valve size	DN	100 to 400	80 to 2500
valve size	NPS	4 to 16	3 to 100
Podymetorial	DIN	DN 100: 1.0425, 1.4404 DN 150 and larger: 1.0619, 1.4408	1.4408 1.0619
Body material	ANSI	DN 100: A414 Gr D, 316L NPS 6 and larger: A216 WCC, A351 CF8M	A216 WCC/WCB A351 CF8M
Pressure rating	PN	10 to 40	10 to 420
Fressore railing	Class	150, 300	150 to 2500
Body style		Wafer-type	Between flanges, lug-type, Double flange
Butterfly disk Material		1.4581	A216 WCC/WCB A351 CF8M
Gasket		Metal to metal	Graphite on metal core Stellite® faced, PTFE
Leakage		≤1 %	Class VI DIN EN 1349/ ANSI/FCI 70-2
Opening angle		90°, 70°	80° (90°)
Throttling service up to		70°	70°
Rangeability		50:1 with $\phi_{100} = 70^{\circ}$	> 50:1
Terreterreterreterreterreterreterreterr	°C	-10 to +220 (standard version)	-196 to +1000
Temperature range	°F	14 to 428 (standard version)	-320 to +1830
Actuator	Туре	Type SRP/DAP, Type 3278	On request
Data sheets		T 8227	T 9923

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



- PFEIFFER Type 10a: double-eccentric control butterfly valve with min. 8 to 12 mm thick M-PTFE lining
- PFEIFFER Type 10e: centric control and shut-off butterfly valve with minimum 3 mm thick
 isostatic PTFE lining
- **PFEIFFER Type 14b/31a:** double-eccentric butterfly valve with Type 31a Pneumatic Piston Actuator

Technical data

Туре		Туре 10а	Туре 10е	Type 14b
Valve size	DN	100 to 800	50 to 400	50 to 800
valve size	NPS	4 to 32	2 to 16	2 to 32
DIN Body		EN-GJS-400-18-LT St 52-3 PTFE lining	EN-GJS-400-18-LT PTFE lining	1.4408 1.0619
material -	ANSI	A3	95	A216 WCB A351 CF8M
Pressure	PN	10	10/16	10 to 40
rating	Class	13	50	150, 300
Body style		Wafer-type Wafer-type Lug-type Lug-type		Wafer-type Lug-type
Butterfly disk Material		1.4313 1.4313 coated coated		1.4408
Gasket		PTFE		PTFE Nickel, Inconel® 1.4571, graphite
Leakage		A according to DIN EN 12266-1 IV to VI (IEC 60534-4)		PTFE: A according to DIN EN 12266-1 Metal seal: IV and V (IEC 60534-4)
Opening ang	le	90°		
Temperature	°C	-40 to +200	-35 to +200	-196 to +400
range	°F	-40 to 392	-31 to +392	-320 to +752
Actuator	Туре	Туре 31а/30а Туре 31а/30а		Type 31a/30a
PFEIFFER date	a sheets	TB 10a	TB 10e	TB 14b

Type 10a



Type 10e/31a

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Type BR 14b/31a

PTFE or PFA-lined Control Valves

Globe valves · PFEIFFER Types 01a, 01b and 06a

Angle valve · PFEIFFER Type 08a

Application

Lined control valves to control corrosive liquids in the chemical industry

Special features

- Globe or angle valves with pneumatic actuator
- PTFE or PFA lining
- PTFE lining with min. 5 mm thickness
- PTFE bellows seal

Versions

- PFEIFFER Type 01a: PTFE-lined globe valve
- PFEIFFER Type 01b: PFA-lined globe valve
- **PFEIFFER Type O6a:** PTFE-lined micro-flow valve with $K_{\rm VS}$ coefficients between 0.005 and 2.5
- PFEIFFER Type 08a: PTFE-lined angle valve

Technical data

Туре		Type 01a Type 01b Type 06a Type 0			Type 08a
Body style			Globe valve Angle valve		
Valve size	DN	25 to 200	25 to 100 ¹⁾	6 to 15	15 to 50
valve size	NPS	1 to 8	1 to 4	-	½ to 2
Body	DIN		EN-GJS-4	400-18-LT	
material	ANSI	A3	95	-	_
Lining		PTFE	PFA	PTFE	PTFE
Pressure	PN	10/16	10/16	10	10/16
rating	Class	150	150	125	150
Connection		For flanges according to DIN EN			1
Leakage clas according to IEC 60534-4 ANSI/FCI 70	or	PTFE, VI	PTFE, VI	PTFE, VI	
Characteristic	с		Equal percentage, linear		
Rangeability		30:1	50:1	30:1 30:1	
Temperatures	5	Up to 200	Up to 200 °C (390 °F) Up to 150 °C (300 °F)		
PFEIFFER dat	a sheets	TB 01a TB 01b TB 06a TB 08a			TB 08a

¹⁾ DN 15 and 150 in preparation

Accessories · Positioner, limit switch, solenoid valve, resistance transmitter, booster valve Further versions with hand-operated actuator



Ball Valves and Pigging Valves

Lined ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 20a and 20b

Stainless steel ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 22a, 26d and 26s

Pigging valves · PFEIFFER Types 28 and 29

Sampling valve · PFEIFFER Type 27

Application

Tight-closing lined valves for process engineering and industrial applications, especially for use with corrosive media

- PFEIFFER Type 20a: PTFE-lined ball valve
- PFEIFFER Type 20b: PFA-lined ball valve

Technical data

Туре	Type 20a	Type 20b	
Style/end connections	Flanges	Flanges	
Valve size DN/NPS	15 to 200/½ to 8	15 to 100/½ to 4	
Body material	EN-GJS-400-18-LT/A395	EN-GJS-400-18-LT/A395	
Lining	White PTFE	PFA	
Pressure rating PN	16	16	
Closure member	PTFE-coated PFA-coated		
Leakage rate	A according to DIN EN 12266-1		
Temperature range	-10 to +200 °C (14 to 392 °F)		
PFEIFFER data sheets	TB 20a TB 20b		

Application

Tight-closing ball valves for process engineering and industrial applications, especially for use with corrosive media

- PFEIFFER Type 22a: Stainless steel tank bottom valve
- PFEIFFER Type 26d: Stainless steel ball valve
- PFEIFFER Type 26s: Stainless steel ball valve

Technical data

Туре		Type 22a	Type 26d	Type 26s
Valve size	DN	50 to 300	15 to 100	15 to 800
valve size	NPS	2 to 12	½ to 4	½ to 32
Body	DIN	1.4408, 1.4571, 1.4581	1.4408, 1.4571, 1.0619	1.4408, 1.0619
material	ANSI	F316 Ti, A351 CF8M	A351 CF8M, A216 WCB	A351 C8M, A216 WCB/WCC
Pressure	PN	16 to 40	16 to 40	16 to 40
rating	Class	150/300	150/300	150/300
Connecting flanges		According to EN 1092	According to EN 1092	According to EN 1092
Ball seal		1.4571 with PTFE TFM		PTFE, HSB
Leakage rate		A according to DIN EN 12266-1		A/B according to DIN EN 12266-1
Temperature range		–10 to +200 °C (14 to 392 °F)		−10 to +400 °C (14 to 752 °F)
PFEIFFER data	sheets	TB 22a	TB 26d	TB 26s

Accessories · Positioner, limit switch, solenoid valve, resistance transmitter Further versions with hand-operated actuator, pneumatic, electric or hydraulic actuator



Application

Pigging valves for the chemical industry used to convey liquids as well as to efficiently pig the pipeline using a minimum amount of solvents

Special features

- Cavity-free passage
- Maintenance-free design
- Version according to DIN 2430

Versions

- PFEIFFER Type 28: valve as pig launcher or receiver, batch pigging
- PFEIFFER Type 29: multi-way valve for distribution or connection · Version as 3/4, 5/4 or 7/6-way manifolds

Technical data

Туре		Туре 28	Туре 29	
Valve size	DN	50, 80, 100, 125, 150, 200		
Body material		1.4408, 1.4571		
Pressure rating	PN	25/40		
Connection		Flanges		
Ball seal		PTFE		
PFEIFFER data shee	ets	TB 28a TB 29a		

Additionally available: turnkey pigging systems including pipework and control engineering

Application

Valves for continuous or intermittent sampling

- PFEIFFER Type 27: sampling valve

Special features of intermittent sampling:

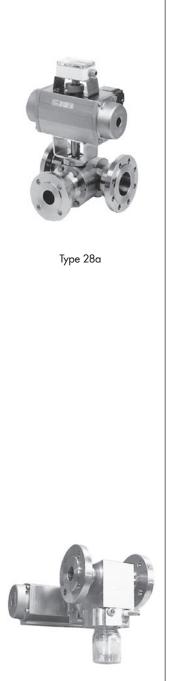
- No direct exposure to the environment
- Sealing liners allows for sampling free of dead space
- Representative samples due to the direct installation of the valve in the pipeline
- Pressureless sampling of liquids
- Known sample quantity per cycle

Technical data

Туре	Type 27a	Type 27c	Type 27d	Type 27e	Type 27f
Valve size DN	25 to 100 (NPS 1 to 4)		25 to 50 (NPS 1 to 2)		25 to 100
Body material	1.4408		EN-GJS-400-18-LT/PFA		1.4571
Sampling element	Ball		Во	all	Needle
Sampling principle Intermittent Continuous		Intermittent	Continuous	Continuous	
PFEIFFER data sheets	TB 2	27a	TB	27d	TB 27f

Further versions

- Dead man's control
- Protective casing
- Control or automation (except for Type 27f)
- Other valve sizes and materials on request



Type 27a with Type AT Actuator

CERA 1000 Ball Valves

Ceramic-lined ball valves · CERA SYSTEM Types KST, KSV, KAT and KAV Ceramic-lined ball valves · CERA SYSTEM Types KGT and KZT

Application

Shut-off and control valve used in chemical and process engineering to control severely abrasive media and corrosive liquids and gases

- CERA SYSTEM Type KST: Wear protection, floating ceramic ball, fixed seat rings
- CERA SYSTEM Type KSV: Wear protection, floating ceramic ball, fixed seat rings, flanges with HALAR[®]
- **CERA SYSTEM Type KAT:** Wear protection, floating ceramic ball, fixed/spring-loaded seat rings
- CERA SYSTEM Type KAV: Wear protection, floating ceramic ball, fixed/spring-loaded seat rings, flanges with HALAR[®]

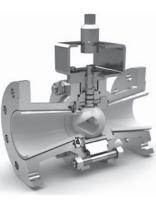
Technical data

Туре		KST	KSV	КАТ	KAV
Style/end connection	ons	Flanges	Flanges	Flanges	Flanges
Valve size	DN	15 to 350	15 to 350	15 to 350	15 to 350
vdive size	NPS	½ to 14	½ to 14	½ to 14	½ to 14
Pressure rating	PN	10 to 40	10 to 40	10 to 40	10 to 40
Body material (standard)		1.4301/1.4408	1.4301/1.0460	1.4301/1.4408	1.4301/1.0460
Lining (standard)		Al ₂ O ₃	Al ₂ O ₃	Al_2O_3	Al_2O_3
Ball (standard)		ZrO ₂	ZrO ₂	ZrO ₂	ZrO ₂
Leakage class		IV/V according to IEC 60534-4, A according to DIN EN 12266-1			NEN 12266-1
T	°C	-10 to +950	-10 to +160	-10 to +750	-10 to +160
Temperature range	°F	14 to 1742	14 to 320	14 to 1382	14 to 320
CERA data sheets		www.cerasystem.de			





Type KSV



Туре КАТ

Application

Shut-off and control valve for chemical and process engineering applications to control abrasive media and corrosive liquids and gases as well as media which tend to cake to dead spaces

- CERA SYSTEM Type KGT: Wear protection, trunnion-mounted ceramic ball, fixed/ spring-loaded seat rings
- CERA SYSTEM Type KZT: Wear protection, trunnion-mounted ceramic ball, springloaded seat rings

Technical data

Туре		KGT	KZT	
Style/end connections		Flanges	Flanges	
Valve size	DN	65 to 350	65 to 350	
valve size	NPS	21/2 to 14	2½ to 14	
Pressure rating	PN	10 to 40	10 to 40	
Body material (standard)		1.4301	1.4301	
Lining (standard)		Al ₂ O ₃	Al ₂ O ₃	
Ball (standard)		ZrO ₂ ZrO ₂		
Leakage class		IV/V according to IEC 60534-4, A according to DIN EN 12266-1		
T	°C	-10 to +260	-10 to +260	
Temperature range	°F	14 to 500	14 to 500	
CERA data sheets		www.cerasystem.de		

Accessories · Positioner, limit switch, solenoid valve

Further versions with hand-operated actuator, pneumatic, electric or hydraulic actuator



Type KZT

CERA 4300 Ball Valves

Stainless steel ball valves · CERA SYSTEM Types KBR, KBRG and KBRZ Ball valve · CERA SYSTEM Type KFK/KFL

Application

Shut-off valves for severely abrasive media, preferably used for the pneumatic transport of bulk solids

- CERA SYSTEM Type KBR: Floating ball made of hardened metal, spring-loaded seat rings

Technical data

Туре		KBR	KBRG	KBRZ	
Style/end connection	ons	Flanges	Flanges Flanges		
Valve size	DN	25 to 200	65 to 200	65 to 200	
valve size	NPS	1 to 8	21⁄2 to 8	2½ to 8	
Pressure rating	PN	10 to 40	10 to 40	10 to 40	
Body material (standard)		1.4301	1.4301	1.4301	
Seat ring material		1.4462 coated or Al ₂ O ₃			
Ball		1.4112/58 HRC	1.4112/58 HRC	1.4112/58 HRC	
Leakage class		IV/V according to IE	IV/V according to IEC 60534-4, A according to DIN EN 12266-1		
T	°C	-10 to +450	-10 to +180	-10 to +180	
Temperature range	°F	14 to 842 14 to 365		14 to 365	
CERA data sheets			www.cerasystem.de		



Type KBR



Type KBRG



Type KBRZ



Type KFK

Application

Shut-off valve for abrasive media (mainly dusts)

- CERA SYSTEM Type KFK/KFL: Floating ball (trunnion-mounted in DN 65 and larger)

Technical data

Туре		KFK/KFL		
Style/end connections		Flanges		
Valve size	DN	25 to 150		
valve size	NPS	1 to 6		
Pressure rating	PN	10 to 40		
Body material (standard)		Forged steel, cast steel		
Seat ring material		PTFE or PTFE/carbon		
Ball		Brass · Steel · Cast iron		
Leakage class		IV/V according to IEC 60534-4, A according to DIN EN 12266-1		
°C		-10 to +160		
Temperature range		14 to 320		
CERA data sheets		www.cerasystem.de		

Accessories · Positioner, limit switch, solenoid valve

Further versions with hand-operated actuator, pneumatic, electric or hydraulic actuator

CERA SYSTEM Type KBRG: Trunnion-mounted ball made of hardened metal, springloaded/fixed seat rings

CERA SYSTEM Type KBRZ: Trunnion-mounted ball made of hardened metal, springloaded seat rings

CERA 17SSC Sliding Disk Valves

Sliding disk valve with ceramic lining \cdot CERA SYSTEM Type SSC

Application

Ceramic-lined and ceramic-sealed sliding disk valve for industrial applications with extreme operating conditions. The valves have a long service life even with a high switching frequency. They can withstand intensive abrasion in the control position in cases where dead spaces in the valve are not permissible.

- **CERA SYSTEM Type SSC:** Three floating ceramic disks that seal each other; the middle disk moves in a linear motion.

Technical data

Туре		SSC			
Style/end connection	ons	Flanges			
	DN	10 to 65			
Valve size	NPS	¾ to 2½			
Pressure rating	PN	10 to 40			
Body material (standard)		1.4301			
Liners (standard)		SSiC			
Disks (standard)		Al ₂ O ₃			
Leakage class		I and VI according to IEC 60534-4			
	°C	-10 to +450			
Temperature range	°F	14 to 842			
CERA data sheets		www.cerasystem.de			

Accessories · Positioner, limit switch, solenoid valve Further versions with pneumatic, electric or hydraulic actuator



Type SSC

Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 82.7 and Type 72.3

CE

Application

Double-eccentric control valves for process engineering, industrial applications and refineries; according to DIN or ANSI standards

- Valve size DN 25 to 300/NPS 1 to 12 (Type 82.7 with rotary valve FTF)
- Valve size DN 25 to 500/NPS 1 to 20 (Type 72.3 with globe valve FTF)
- Pressure rating PN 10 to 40/Class 150 to 300

Special features

- Globe valve with pneumatic, electric or hand-operated actuator
- Valve body optionally made of cast steel, forged steel, cold-resisting and high-alloy steels or special materials
- Metal seal, soft seal, ceramic seal or high-performance metal seal

Versions

- Type 82.7/R and Type 72.3/R: with Type R Actuator with rolling diaphragm
- Type 82.7/AT and Type 72.3/AT: with Type AT Pneumatic Piston Actuator

Technical data

Туре		82.7	72.3	
Valve size	DN	25 to 300	25 to 500	
valve size	NPS	1 to 12	1 to 20	
De du menterial	DIN	1.0619,	1.4408	
Body material	ANSI	A216 WCC,	A351 CF8M	
Deres and the	PN	10 to	o 40	
Pressure rating	Class	150,	300	
Flange		DIN: Form B1 or Form D according to DIN EN 1092-1 ANSI: RF according to ANSI B16.5		
Face-to-face dimension	on	DIN EN 558 Tab. 2		
Leakage class accord IEC 60534-4 or ANS FCI 70-2		Metal s Soft se	seal: IV eal: VI	
Characteristic (cam d positioner)	isk in	Equal percer	ntage, linear	
Rangeability		≥20	00:1	
T	Metal	–196 to +500 °C	(–321 to +932 °F)	
Temperature range	Soft	−80 to +210 °C (–112 to +410 °F)	
Conformity		CE EHI		
VETEC data sheets		www.v	etec.de	

Further versions

- With TA Luft packing or double TA Luft packing with optional leak-off connection for toxic media
- With noise-reducing measures for gases and liquids
- With heating jacket, purge connections, insulating section for use with high or low temperatures
- Valves for special applications: Types 82.7 and 72.3 · GAR pneumatic control and quick-acting shut-off valves for gases, typetested according to European Gas Appliance Directive, DIN EN 161 and DVGW (German Technical and Scientific Association for Gas and Water)



Type 82.7 Rotary Plug Valve with Type R Rotary Actuator and Type 3730 Positioner



Type 82.7 Rotary Plug Valve with Type AT Rotary Actuator and Type 3730 Positioner



Type 72.3/AT

High-pressure valve series

Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 73.7 and Type 73.3

CE

Application

Double-eccentric control valves for process engineering, industrial applications and refineries; according to DIN or ANSI standards

- Valve sizes DN 25 to 500/NPS 1 to 20
- Pressure ratings PN 63 to 160/Class 600 to 900 (higher pressure rating on request)

Special features

- Globe valve with pneumatic, electric or hand-operated actuator
- Valve body optionally made of cast steel, forged steel, cold-resisting and high-alloy steels or special materials
- High-performance metal seal, soft seal or ceramic seal

Versions

- Type 73.7/R and Type 73.3/R: with Type R Actuator with rolling diaphragm
- Type 73.7/M and Type 73.3/M: with Type M Pneumatic Diaphragm Actuator
- Type 73.7/F and Type 73.3/F: with Avamo Type ASP Pneumatic Scotch Yoke Actuator

Technical data

Туре		73.7	73.3 (on request)	
Valve size	DN	25 to 500	25 to 250	
volve size	NPS	1 to 20	1 to 10	
Pada and de	DIN	1.0619,	1.4408	
Body material	ANSI	A216 WCC,	A351 CF8M	
Descence and a	PN	63 to 160	63 to 250	
Pressure rating	Class	600, 900	600, 900, 1500	
End connections		DIN: flanges Form B2 according to DIN EN 1092 or lens gasket according to DIN 2696 ANSI: RF or RTJ according to ANSI B16.5		
Face-to-face dime	nsion	DIN EN 558 Tab. 2		
Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2		Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI		
Characteristic (cam disk in positioner)		Equal percentage, linear		
Rangeability		≥200:1		
Temperature range		–196 to +500 °C (–321 to +932 °F)		
Conformity		CE		
Data sheets		www.vetec.de		

Further versions

- With noise-reducing measures for gases and liquids
- With TA Luft packing or double TA Luft packing with optional leak-off connection for toxic media
- With heating jacket, purge connections, insulating section for use with high or low temperatures



Rotary plug valve · VETEC Type 62.7

CE

Application

Double-eccentric control valve designed for mechanical and plant engineering. Suitable for liquids, gases and steam

Special features

• Optionally with metal or soft seal

Versions

- **Type 62.7 · Pneumatic control valve:** with AIR TORQUE Type AT Pneumatic Actuator with fail-safe action
- Type 62.7 · Electric Control Valve: with PS Automation Type PSQ Electric Actuator for 230 V/24 V

Technical data

Туре		62.7	
	DN	25 to 200	
Valve size	NPS	1 to 8	
	DIN	1.0619, 1.4408	
Body material	ANSI	A216 WCC, A351 CF8M	
Decession and in a	PN	10 to 40	
Pressure rating	Class	150, 300	
Flanges		DIN: Form B1 according to DIN EN 1092 ANSI: RF according to ANSI B16.5	
Face-to-face dimer	nsion	DIN EN 558 Tab. 2	
Leakage class acco IEC 60534-4 or A FCI 70-2		Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI	
Characteristic (can positioner)	n disk in	Equal percentage, linear	
Medium temperature range		-40 to +120 °C (-40 to 248 °F)	
Conformity		CEEHI	
Data sheets		www.vetec.de	



Type 62.7 with rotary actuator, handwheel and Type 3725 Positioner



Type 62.7 with rotary actuator

Segmented ball valve · Type 3310

Application

Rotary valve for throttling or on/off service in industrial applications with high flow rates

Special features

- Valve body in flanged design made of cast steel, cast stainless steel or special alloys
- Metal or soft-seated segmented ball

Versions

- Type 3310/SRP or DAP: segmented ball valve with single-acting or double-acting Type SRP/DAP Pneumatic Piston Actuator
- Type 3310/3278: segmented ball valve with single-acting Type 3278 Rotary Actuator

Technical data

Version	DIN	ANSI		
Valve size	DN 25 to 300 NPS 1 to 12			
Body material	A216 WCC,	A351 CF8M		
Pressure rating	PN 16 to 40	Class 150/300		
End connections	Flanges according to DIN EN 1092-1	Flanges according to ASME B16.5		
Leakage class according to ANSI/FCI 70-2	Metal: IV, soft: VI			
Characteristic	Equal percer	ntage, linear		
Rangeability	≥ 40	00:1		
Temperature ranges (standard versions)	–10 to +220 °C (14 to 752 °F)	−20 to +428 °F (−29 to +220 °C)		
Conformity	EAC			
Actuator	Type SRP/DAP, Type 3278			
Data sheets	т 8222			

Further versions

- With double packing, with or without leak monitoring
- With insulating section for a wider temperature range
- With form-fit flanges
- With pneumatic rotary actuator and additional handwheel
- With manual override
- With heating jacket
- With gaskets and lubricants in compliance with FDA/EC 1935/NSF H1
- With additional seals for protection of the bearing
- Version for oxygen service (GOX) up to 13.8 bar



Cutaway view of Type 3310 Segmented Ball Valve with Type SRP Actuator and Type 3730 Positioner

Series V2001 Valves

Control valves with pneumatic or electric actuator

Globe valve · Type 3321

Three-way valve · Type 3323

CE

Application

Control valves designed for mechanical and plant engineering. Suitable for liquids, gases and steam

Optionally as globe or three-way valve according to DIN or ANSI standards

Versions

- Type 3321/3323-IP · Electropneumatic control valve:
 Electropneumatic positioner integrated in Type 3372 Actuator or Type 3725 Positioner, tight-closing function, 4 to 20 mA set point, max. 6 bar supply air, fail-safe action
- Type 3321/3323-PP · Pneumatic control valve: Pneumatic actuator with fail-safe action
- Type 3321/3323-E1 · Electric control valve: Type 5824 Electric Actuator for 230/50 Hz and 24 V/50 Hz
- Type 3321/3323-E3 Electric control valve: Type 3374 Electric Actuator for 230 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, 24 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, optionally with fail-safe action

Technical data

Body style		Globe valve Type 3321	Three-way valve Type 3323			
Valve size	DN	15 to 100	15 to 100			
valve size	NPS	½ to 4	1⁄2 to 4			
Ded	DIN	EN-GJL-250, EN-GJS-40	0-18-LT, 1.0619, 1.4408			
Body material	ANSI	A216 WCC, A35	51 CF8M, A126 B			
PI		16 te	o 40			
Pressure rating	Class	150, 300				
E.J	DIN	Flanges according to EN 1092				
End connections	ANSI	Flanges RF/FF				
Leakage class accord to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2	<u> </u>	Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI	Metal seal: I (0.05 % K _{vs})			
Characteristic		Inherent	Linear			
Rangeability		Up to	50:1			
Temperature range	9	-10 to +300 °C (14 to 572 °F)				
Conformity		CEEHI				
Actuators		Versions for Types 3321/3323-IP, -PP, -E1, -E3				
Data sheets T 8111, T 8112 T 8113, T 811						



- Insulating section
- Flow divider ST 1 for noise reduction (on request)



Type 3321-IP with integral positioner



Type 3321-IP with 350 cm² actuator and Type 3725 Positioner



Type 3323-E1 with Type 5824 Actuator

Series V2001 Valves

Control valves with pneumatic or electric actuator

Globe valve for heat transfer oil \cdot Type 3531

Three-way valve for heat transfer oil · Type 3535

CE

Application

Control valves for heat transfer applications using organic media according to DIN 4745 Optionally as globe or three-way valve according to DIN or ANSI standards

Versions

- Type 3531/3535-IP · Electropneumatic control valve for heat transfer oil: Electropneumatic positioner integrated in Type 3372 Actuator or Type 3725 Positioner, tight-closing function, 4 to 20 mA set point, max. 6 bar supply air, fail-safe action
- Type 3531/3535-PP · Pneumatic control valve for heat transfer oil: Pneumatic actuator with fail-safe action
- Type 3531/3535-E1 · Electric control valve for heat transfer oil: Type 5824 Electric Actuator for 230/50 Hz and 24 V/50 Hz
- Type 3531/3535-E3 · Electric control valve for heat transfer oil: Type 3374 Electric Actuator for 230 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, 24 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, optionally with fail-safe action

Technical data

Body style		Globe valve Type 3531	Three-way valve Type 3535			
Valve size	DN	15 to 80				
valve size	NPS	½ to 3				
De du matarial	DIN	EN-GJS-400-18-L	Г, 1.0619, 1.4408			
Body material	ANSI	A395, A216 W0	CC, A351 CF8M			
Descure anti-	PN	2	5			
Pressure rating	Class	150				
End connections	DIN	Flanges according to EN 1092				
End connections	ANSI	Flanges RF				
Leakage class acco to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2		Metal seal: IV	Metal seal: I (0.05 % K _{vs})			
Characteristic		Equal percentage	Linear			
Rangeability		50:1 Up to 50:1				
Temperature range		–10 to +350 °C (14 to 660 °F), on request: up to –70 °C (–94 °F)				
Conformity		CEEHI				
Recommended act	/3535-IP, -PP, -E1, -E3					
Data sheets		T 8131, T 8132 T 8135, T 8136				

Further versions

- Explosion-protected version with electric actuators (on request)



Electric and Pneumatic Control Valves

Globe valves · Types 3213/3214/3222/3222 N/3260

Three-way valves \cdot Types 3260 and 3226



Application

Globe and three-way valves for heating, ventilation and air-conditioning Electric or pneumatic control valves with:

- Electric actuators
- Electric actuators with process controllers
- Pneumatic actuators

The electric actuators with process controller have integrated digital controller. The controlled variable is measured by a directly connected Pt 1000 sensor and the output signal is transferred to the actuator stem as the positioning force.

Recommended valve/electric actuator combinations

Actuator type	5824	5825 ¹⁾	5857	3374 ¹⁾	3375				
Globe valve in valve size DN									
Туре 3213	15 to 50 ²⁾	15 to 50 ²⁾	15 to 25	-	-				
Туре 3214	15 to 50	15 to 50	-	65 to 250	300 to 400				
Туре 3222	15 to 50	15 to 50	15 to 25	-	_				
Туре 3222 N	-	-	15	-	-				
Туре 3260	-	-	-	65 to 150	-				
Three-way val	Three-way valve in valve size DN								
Туре 3226	15 to 50	15 to 50	15 to 25	_	_				
Туре 3260	15 to 80	15 to 50	15 to 25	65 to 150	200 to 300				

¹⁾ Electric globe valves tested according to DIN EN 14597 with Type 5825 or Type 3374 Actuator (with fail-safe action "actuator stem extends"). See Data Sheet T 5869 (electric control valves with Type 5825 or Type 3374 Actuators with fail-safe action)

²⁾ DN 15 to 25 with PN 25 pressure rating, DN 32 to 50 with PN 16 pressure rating

Recommended valve/electric actuator with process controller combinations

TROVIS	5724-3	5725-3 ¹⁾	5725-7 ¹⁾	5757-3	5757-7	5724-8	5725-8		
Globe valve in	Globe valve in valve size DN								
Туре 3213	15 to 50 ²⁾	15 to 50 ²⁾	15 to 50 ²⁾	15 to 25	-	15 to 50 ²⁾	15 to 50 ²⁾		
Туре 3214	15 to 50	15 to 50	15 to 50	-	-	15 to 50	15 to 50		
Туре 3222	15 to 50	15 to 50	15 to 50	15 to 25	15 to 25	15 to 50	15 to 50		
Туре 3222 N	-	-	-	15	15	-	-		
Three-way val	ve in valve si	ze DN							
Туре 3226	-	-	15 to 50	-	15 to 25	15 to 50	15 to 50		
Туре 3260	-	-	15 to 50	-	15 to 25	15 to 50	15 to 50		

¹⁾ The TROVIS 5725-3, 5725-7 and 5725-8 Actuators combined with the listed globe valves are tested according to DIN EN 14597 (for fail-safe action "actuator stem extends"). See Data Sheet T 5869

²⁾ DN 15 to 25 with PN 25 pressure rating, DN 32 to 50 with PN 16 pressure rating



Type 3213 with Type 5825 Actuator



Type 3214 with Type 3374 Actuator



Type 3260 with Type 5824 Actuator

Recommended valve/pneumatic actuator combinations

	-								
Actuator type	2780-1	2780-2	3271	3277	3372				
Globe valve in valve size DN									
Туре 3213	15 to 50 ¹⁾	15 to 50 ¹⁾	-	-	_				
Туре 3214	-	65 to 100	-	-	-				
Туре 3222	15 to 50	15 to 50	-	-	-				
Туре 3222 N	-	-	-	-	_				
Туре 3260	-	-	65 to 150	65 to 150	65, 80				
Three-way val	Three-way valve in valve size DN								
Туре 3226	15 to 50	15 to 50	-	-	_				
Туре 3260	15 to 50	15 to 50	65 to 300	65 to 150	-				

 $^{1)}$ DN 15 to 25 with PN 25 pressure rating, DN 32 to 50 with PN 16 pressure rating

Type 3213 and Type 3214 Globe Valves

Technical data

Globe valve	Туре	3213	3214		
Valve size	DN	15 to 50	15 to 400		
Pressure rating	PN	16, 25	16 to 40		
Body material		EN-GJL-250 EN-GJS-400-18-LT	EN-GJL-250 EN-GJS-400-18-LT 1.0619		
End connections	DIN	Flar	nges		
Seat-plug seal, Leakage class accor IEC 60534-4	rding to	I	I		
Temperature range		Up to 200 °C	Up to 220 °C		
Conformity		C€ [Ⅲ			
Data sheets		T 5868, T 5869			

Type 3222 and Type 3222 N Globe Valves

Technical data

Globe valve	Туре	3222	3222 N		
Valve size	DN	15 to 50	15		
Pressure rating	PN	25	16		
Body material		Red brass CC499K, EN-GJS-400-18-LT	Brass, CW602N		
End connections	DIN	Welding ends, threaded ends, flanges, female thread	ISO 228/1-G ¾ B, welding ends, threaded ends, soldering ends		
Leakage class acco IEC 60534-4	rding to		l		
Temperature range		Up to 200 °C	Up to 120 °C		
Conformity		CE	· EAC		
Data sheets		T 5866	T 5867		

Further versions

- Type 3222: globe valve with balanced plug



Type 3260 Three-way Valve Type 3226 Three-way Valve

Technical data

Туре	3260 3260 Globe valve Three-way valve		3226 Three-way valve			
Valve size DN	65 to 150	15 to 300	15 to 50			
Pressure rating PN	1	16				
Body material	EN-G.	Red brass CC499K				
End connections DIN	Flar	Flanges				
Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4						
Temperature range	Up to	Up to 150 °C				
Conformity	EHE					
Data sheets	T 5862	T 5861	T 5863			

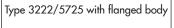
Further versions

- Type 3226 also available as DVGW version in PN 10 for temperatures up to 90 $^{\circ}\text{C}$



Type 3222/5757 with welding ends







Type 3222 N/5757



Type 3226/5757 with female thread



Type 3226/5724 with female thread

Pneumatic Actuators

Pneumatic actuators · Type 3277 and Type 3271

Application

Single-acting linear actuators for control valves used in process engineering and industrial applications as well as in heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems, especially for attachment to SAMSON Types 3213, 3222, 3321, 3531, 3226, 3260, 3323, 3535 Valves and valves of the Series 240, 250, 280, 290 and 590.

Special features

- Diaphragm actuators with internal compression springs
- Fail-safe action "actuator stem extends" or "actuator stem retracts"
- Easily reversible direction of action
- Low friction due to rolling diaphragm
- Direct attachment to Type 3277 guarantees accurate attachment of accessories as well as concealed linkage

Versions

- Type 3277: pneumatic actuator for direct attachment of a positioner, limit switch or position transmitter
- Type 3271: pneumatic actuator with diaphragm areas from 120 cm² used for the micro-flow valve up to 2 x 2800 cm² with tandem actuators

Technical data

Туре			3277 · 3271					
Actuator area	cm ²	120	175v2, 355v2, 750v2	240, 350, 700				
Diaphragm ¹⁾		-	Full	Clamped-in				
Max. supply pressure	bar	6 ²⁾						
Rated travel	mm	7.5 to 30						
Fail-safe action		Reversible						
Temperature range	NBR	-35 to +80 °C ^{3), 5)}	-35 to +90 °C ^{3), 5)}	-35 to +90 °C ^{3), 5)}				
with diaphragm	EPDM	50 to +120 °C ^{4), 5)}		-50 to +120 °C 4), 5)				
material	PVMQ	-	-60 to +90 °C ⁵⁾	-				
Materials								
Actuator stem		1.4305	1.4404	1.4404				
		NIDD	NBR	NBR				
Actuator stem sealing		NBR	EPDM	EPDM				
Painted diaphragm cas	es	Die-cast aluminum Sheet steel						
Data sheet		T 8310-1						



Туре		3271							
Actuator area	cm ²	1000	1400-120	2800	2x 2800				
Max. supply pressure	bar	6							
Rated travel	mm		Up to 1	20 mm					
Fail-safe action		Reversible							
Temperature range	NBR	√BR −35 to +90 °C							
with diaphragm material	PVMQ	−60 to +90 °C							
Materials									
Actuator stem		1.4548.4	1.4404	1.4548.4	1.4548.4				
		NBR	NBR	NBR	NBR				
Actuator stem sealing		EPDM	PVMQ	PVMQ	PVMQ				
Housing		Sheet steel, sheet stainless steel	sheet stainless Painted cast steel						
Data Sheet		T 8310-2							

Туре		3271
Actuator area	cm ²	1400-60
Max. supply pressure	bar	6
Rated travel	mm	Up to 60 mm
Fail-safe action		Reversible
Temperature range	NBR	−35 to +90 °C
with diaphragm material	EPDM	−50 to +120 °C
Materials		
Actuator stem		1.4404
		NBR
Actuator stem sealing		EPDM
Housing		Sheet steel, plastic-coated
Data Sheet		T 8310-3

Further versions with additional handwheel or travel stop for Types 3277 and 3271 Actuators

- v2 is added to the diaphragm area (e.g. 175v2 cm²) to indicate actuators with a full diaphragm Observe supply pressure restrictions. See Data Sheet T 8310-1.
 In on/off service, lowest temperature restricted to −20 °C
 In on/off service, lowest temperature restricted to −40 °C
 Install vent plug for temperatures below −20 °C. See Application Notes AB 07. 1)
- 2)
- 3)
- 4)
- 5)



Type 3271 (1400-60 cm²) on Type 3251 Valve

Pneumatic Actuators for the Food and Pharmaceutical Industries

Pneumatic actuator · Type 3379

Application

The Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator (with spring-return mechanism) is used in conjunction with a valve suitable for the food and pharmaceutical industries.

Special features

- Can be combined with Type 3347 Hygienic Valve or Type 3349 Aseptic Valve
- Smooth stainless steel surfaces for easy cleaning
- All moving parts located inside the housing to improve safety
- Visual indicator for the valve position
- Internal air routing to prevent air or water from entering the device

Versions

- Type 3379 with 63 mm piston diameter and 31 cm² actuator area
- Type 3379 with 90 mm piston diameter and 63 cm² actuator area

Technical data

Туре		3379										
Piston diameter		63 mm				90 mm						
Actuator area		31 cm ²						63	cm ²			
Rated travel		15 mm						15	mm			
Permissible ambient temperature	0 to 60 °C (32 to 140 °F)			0 to 60 °C (32 to 140 °F)								
Max. supply pressure	7 bar			7 bar								
Hysteresis		0.4	bar		0.3, 0.5 or 0.6 bar							
Fail-safe action		em ends A)	retr	em acts E)	Stem extends (FA)		FA)	Stem retracts (FE)		FE)		
Number of springs	1	I	1			2		1		1		1
Travel [mm]	15	7.5	15	7.5	15	7.5	15	7.5	15	7.5	15	7.5
Thrust [N]	72	20	720		2090 1590		2580		1320			
Documentation						EB 8	315					



Pneumatic Actuators

Pneumatic rotary actuators · Type 3278 and PFEIFFER Type 31a

Application

Pneumatic actuators for butterfly valves and other final control elements with rotating closure member. Suitable for throttling or on/off service.

Special features

- Various signal pressure ranges
- Attachment of positioners, limit switches or solenoid valves and other accessories according to VDI/VDE 3845
- Travel stops externally adjustable to limit the opening angle
- No special tools required for mounting and conversion

Versions

- **Type 3278:** single-acting pneumatic rotary actuator with rolling diaphragm and internal compression springs, operating direction (fail-open or fail-close) as required
- PFEIFFER Type 31a: pneumatic piston actuator with clearance-free power transmission achieved by using involute gearing and special surface finish SRP - single acting with fail-safe action
 - DAP double acting without fail-safe action

Technical data

Туре	3278	Туре	31a	
Version and principle of operation	Single-acting	SRP Single-acting	DAP Double-acting	
Connection	Key drive	Square	e drive	
Diaphragm area/size	Diaphragm area 160 cm², 320 cm²	Size 15 t	o 10000	
Max. supply bar pressure	6	10		
Opening angle	90°	90°/120°/180°		
Fail-safe action	Reversible	Reversible	Without	
Temperature range	–35 to +90 °C	−40 to +80 °C		
With special material	-33 10 +90 C	−20 to +150 °C, −50 to +80 °C		
Conformity	EAC			
Materials				
Housing	EN-GJS-400-18-LT	S-400-18-LT AlMgSi0.5 F25		
Diaphragm/piston	NBR	GD Als	Si8Cu3	
Data sheets	T 8321	т 9929		



Type 3278 with butterfly valve and positioner



Accessories

The pneumatic actuators can be equipped with positioners, limit switches, resistance transmitters and solenoid valves.

Further versions with additional handwheel

Type 31a

Electric actuators · Types 5824, 5825, 5857, 3374 and 3375

CE

Application

Electric actuators designed for attachment to valves used in HVAC, process engineering and industrial energy transfer systems

Versions

- Type 5824: Electric actuator
- Type 5825: Electric actuator with fail-safe action
- Type 5857: Electric actuator
- Type 3374: Electric actuator, optionally with fail-safe action
- Type 3375: Electric actuator, optionally with fail-safe action

Technical data for Types 5824, 5825 and 5857

Туре	5824	5825	5857			
Rated travel mm	6, 12	6				
Max. thrust N	700	280, 500	300			
Fail-safe action	-	•	-			
Manual override	•	• 1)	•			
Supply voltage	230 V, 24 V, 120 V,	230 V, 50 Hz 24 V, 50 Hz				
Permissible ambient temperature		0 to 50 °C				
Conformity		C€·[ff[
Additional electrical equipment						
Positioner	Dig	ital	Digital			
Limit contacts		_				
Resistance transmitters			_			
Data sheets	T 5	824	T 5857			

¹⁾ With an Allen key after removing the cover



Technical data for Type 3374 and Type 3375

Туре	3374	3375						
Rated travel mm	15, 30	30, 60						
Max. thrust N	2500	12500						
Fail-safe action	•	•						
Manual override	•	•						
Supply voltage	230 V/50 or 60 Hz 24 V/50 or 60 Hz 120 V/60 Hz	230 V/50 or 60 Hz						
Permissible ambient temperature	5 to 60 °C	5 to 60 °C						
Conformity	CE	IR3 ·						
Additional electrical equ	upment							
Positioner	Digital	Digital						
Limit contacts	2	2						
Resistance transmitters	2	2						
Data sheets	T 8331	T 8332						



Туре 3374-11

Further versions

The Type 5825 and Type 3374 Actuators with fail-safe action "actuator stem extends" are tested by the German technical surveillance association (TÜV) according to DIN EN 14597 in combination with various SAMSON valves.





Electric Actuators with Process Controller

DHW heating TROVIS 5724-3 · TROVIS 5725-3 with fail-safe action · TROVIS 5757-3

Heating and cooling applications TROVIS 5757-7 · TROVIS 5725-7 with fail-safe action TROVIS 5724-8 · TROVIS 5725-8 with fail-safe action

CE

Application

Electric actuators with integrated digital controller for heating, ventilation and airconditioning systems \cdot TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8 also suitable for light industrial applications

Special features

- Linear actuator with integrated digital controller
- Easy installation
- Torque-dependent limit switches
- Temperature measured by Pt 1000 sensor
- Configuration, parameterization, diagnostic function and direct connection for monitoring using the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Data transmission using a memory pen

Versions for domestic hot water heating

 TROVIS 5724-3 and TROVIS 5725-3: designed for DHW heating in instantaneous heating systems for small to medium-sized buildings connected to local supply or district heating networks.

Suitable for Types 3213, 3214 and 3222 Valves in DN 15 to 50. TROVIS 5725 with fail-safe action Details in Data Sheet T 5724

- **TROVIS 5757-3:** suitable for Types 3222, 3222 N, 2488 and 3267 Valves in DN 15 to 25.

Details in Data Sheet T 5757

Version for heating and cooling applications

 TROVIS 5757-7: designed for installations in small to medium-sized buildings for outdoor-temperature-compensated control, fixed set point control or fixed set point control with room temperature sensors.

Suitable for Types 3222, 3222 N, 2488, 3267, 3266 and 3260 Valves in DN 15 to 25.

Details in Data Sheet T 5757-7

 TROVIS 5725-7: with fail-safe action "actuator stem extends" or "actuator stem retracts"

Suitable for Types 3213, 3214, 3260, 3222 and 3226 Valves in DN 15 to 50. Details in Data Sheet T 5725-7

TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8: universal process control unit with two PID control modules for fixed set point, follow-up, override and cascade control · Fast start-up using system code numbers · Ready-wired sensors and control line · Communication over Bluetooth[®] · Suitable for Types 3213, 3214, 3260, 3222 and 3226 Valves in DN 15 to 50

Details in Data Sheet T 5724-8



Accessories for communication

- TROVIS-VIEW software
- Memory pen-64 (order no. 1400-9753)
- Connecting cable (order no. 1400-7699)
- Modular adapter (order no. 1400-7698)
- USB to RS-232 adapter (order no. 8812-2001)

Accessories for domestic hot water heating

(ready-wired in TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8)

- Type 5207-0060 Pt 1000 Sensor (fast response)
- Sensor pocket (order no. 1400-9249)
- Water flow sensor (order no. 1400-9246)

Accessories for heating and cooling applications

- Type 5267-2 Contact Sensor (Pt 1000)
- Type 5257-2 Room Sensor (Pt 1000) with potentiometer
- Type 5257-7 Room Panel (Pt 1000) with potentiometer and mode selector switch
- Type 5227-2 Outdoor Sensor (Pt 1000)
- Mounting kit for a Pt 1000 cable sensor as contact sensor (order no. 8524-0020)
- Brass thermowell, G ½, immersion length 80 mm, PN 16 (order no. 1099-0807)
- CrNiMo steel thermowell, G ½, immersion length 80 mm, PN 40 (order no. 1099-0805)
- CrNiMo steel thermowell, G ½, immersion length 250 mm, PN 40 (order no. 1099-0806)
- Brass thermowell, G 1/2, immersion length 160 mm, PN 16 (order no. 8525-5005)
- CrNiMo steel thermowell, G ¹/₂, immersion length 160 mm, PN 40 (order no. 8525-5011)

Accessories for binary control (TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8)

 Single-channel digital time switch with weekly program, Theben TR610 top2 G (order no. 1402-1017)

Pneumatic and Electropneumatic Positioners

Positioners · Types 4765/4763 and Types 3766/3767

CE Ex certified

Application

Positioners for attachment to pneumatic control valves

Versions

- Type 4765/4763: positioners for attachment according to IEC 60534
- Type 3766/3767: positioners for direct attachment to Type 3277 Actuators as well as for attachment according to IEC 60534 or for attachment to rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE 3845

Technical data

lechnical dala	echnical data									
Туре	4765	4763	3766	3767						
Principle of operation										
Pneumatic	•	-	٠	-						
Electropneumatic	-	•	- •							
Rated travel mm	7.51	to 90	7.5 to	o 120						
Opening angle	-	_	Up to	o 90°						
Set point										
0.2 to 1 bar	•	-	•	-						
0/4 to 20 mA	-	•	-	•						
1 to 5 mA	-	•	-	•						
Supply Supply air		1.4 to 6 bar	20 to 90 psi)							
Max. output Signal pressure		0 to 6 bar (0 to 90 psi)							
Characteristic		Line	ear							
Permissible ambient	-20 to +80 °C	-20 to +80 °C -20 to +70 °C ³ -20 to +80 °C								
temperature	Extended temperature range down to -40 °C on request									
Degree of protection	IP 54,	/IP 65	IP 54/IP 65	/NEMA 4X						
Conformity	EAC		CE [H[
Explosion protection (furth data sheet)	er approvals acco	rding to national a	nd international gu	idelines listed in						
ATEX Ex ia	-	•	٠	•						
ATEX Ex d	• 1)	• 2)	• 1)	• 2)						
FM/CSA	-	•	٠	•						
Additional electrical equip	ment	·								
Limit contact	_	-	2 (inductive)							
Solenoid valve	_	-	•							
Position transmitter	_	-	-							
Options										
Pressure gauge	•	•	-	_						
Data sheets	T 8	359	T 8	355						



²⁾ Flameproof enclosure in combination with Type 3770 Field Barrier

³⁾ Maximum temperature range depending on which i/p converter is used. See T 8359



Electronic and Digital Positioners

Electropneumatic positioners · TROVIS 3730-1, Types 3725, 3730-0, 3730-1 and 3730-2

Electropneumatic positioners (HART®) · TROVIS 3730-3, TROVIS 3793, Types 3730-3, 3731-3, 3730-6

Electropneumatic positioner (PROFIBUS-PA) · Type 3730-4

Electropneumatic positioners (FOUNDATIONTM fieldbus) · Types 3730-5 and 3731-5

EXPERTplus valve diagnostics · Type 3770 Field Barrier

CE Ex certified

Application

Single-acting or double-acting positioners for attachment to pneumatic linear or rotary actuators. Self-calibrating, automatic adaptation to the control valve (except for Type 3730-0), for SAMSON direct attachment, attachment to NAMUR rib or attachment to rod-type yoke according to IEC 60534 as well as attachment to rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE.

Electropneumatic positioners (see overview on p. 92 for technical data)

- Type 3725: positioner for attachment to pneumatic globe and rotary valves
- Type 3730-0: low-priced positioner version for all globe valves. Travel range setting over DIP switches
- Type 3730-1: universal positioner with LCD and on-site operation over rotary pushbutton for globe valves and rotary valves. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure.
- Type 3730-2: positioner same as Type 3730-1, but additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software
- TROVIS 3730-1: positioner from the latest generation of positioners. No-wear, noncontact position sensing for attachment to pneumatic globe and rotary valves. On-site operation using a rotary pushbutton and display. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, optional additional functions, such as limit contacts or position feedback. Housing same as Type 3730-x (identical mounting dimensions).

Electropneumatic positioners with HART® communication (see overview on p. 92 for technical data)

- Type 3730-3: universal electropneumatic positioner with LCD and on-site operation over rotary pushbutton for globe valves and rotary valves. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Type 3731-3: flameproof electropneumatic positioner, local communication with SSP interface, operable on site with LCD, integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics
- **Type 3730-6:** electropneumatic positioner same as Type 3730-3, but additionally with pressure sensors
- TROVIS 3730-3: positioner from the latest generation of positioners. No-wear, noncontact position sensing for attachment to pneumatic globe and rotary valves. On-site operation over rotary pushbutton, multilingual plain-text display. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics. Configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, optional additional functions, such as limit contacts or position feedback. Housing same as Type 3730-x (identical mounting dimensions).
- TROVIS 3793: electropneumatic positioner in modular design, with high air capacity, on-site operation over rotary pushbutton, multilingual plain-text display. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, optional additional functions, such as limit contacts, position feedback or binary inputs and outputs, retrofittable as option modules, pressure sensors.



Positioners with PROFIBUS-PA communication

 Type 3730-4: universal electropneumatic positioner with LCD and on-site operation over rotary pushbutton for globe valves and rotary valves. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, transmission technology according to IEC 61158-2, Profile Class B (version 3.0)



TROVIS 3793, attachment to Type 3241 Valve

Technical data · Overview of electropneumatic positioners

Positioners	TROVIS 3730-1	TROVIS 3730-3	TROVIS 3793	Туре 3725	Туре 3730-0	Туре 3730-1	
Rated travel mm	3.5 to 300	3.6 to 300	3.6 to 300	3.75 to 50	5.3 to 200	3.75 to 200	
Opening angle	24 to 100°	24 to 100°	24 to 170°	24 to 100°	-	24 to 100°	
Set point	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	
Supply air	1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi)	1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi)	2.5 to 10 bar 30 to 150 psi	1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi)	1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi)	1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi)	
Signal pressure output (max.)	0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi)	0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi)	0 to 10 bar 0 to 150 psi	0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi)	0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi)	0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi)	
Characteristic	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Linear	Adjustable	
Permissible ambient temperature	−55 to +85 °C	−55 to +85 °C	−55 to +85 °C	−25 to +80 °C	−45 to +80 °C	-45 to +80 °C	
Degree of protection	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66	IP 66	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	
Conformity	CE	CE	C€⊞	CE · [fil]	CE [fil	CE []	
Communication	-	HART®	HART®	-	-	-	
Explosion protection (fu	rther approvals acco	ording to national an	d international guide	elines listed in data s	heet)		
ATEX Ex ia	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ATEX Ex d	-	-	-	-	• 1)	• 1)	
IECEx	•	•	•	_	-	•	
FM	_	-	٠	_	•	•	
CSA	-	-	-	•	•	•	
Additional electrical equ	vipment			·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Limit contact	•	•	•	-	-	•	
Position transmitter	•	•	•	_	-	-	
Solenoid valve	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forced venting	-	•	٠	_	_	-	
External position sensor	-	•	_	_	_	-	
Analog input	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Binary input	-	•	•	_	-	-	
Binary output	_	•	•	_	-	-	
Leakage sensor	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Data sheets	T 8484-1	T 8484-3	T 8493	T 8394	T 8384-0	T 8384-1	

1) Flameproof enclosure in combination with Type 3770 Field Barrier

Electropneumatic positioners with FOUNDATION[™] fieldbus communication

- Type 3730-5: positioner same as Type 3730-4, IEC 61158-2 transmission technology Integrated function blocks: PID Process Controller, Analog Output (AO), two Discrete Inputs (DI) and Link Master Capability
- **Type 3731-5:** flameproof, bus-powered positioner with communication according to FOUNDATION™ fieldbus specification, integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics



Series 3730, attachment to Type 3241 Valve

Туре 3730-2	Туре 3730-3	Туре 3730-4	Туре 3730-5	Туре 3730-6	Туре 3731-3	Туре 3731-5
3.6 to 300	3.6 to 300	3.6 to 300	3.6 to 300	3.6 to 300	3.6 to 200	3.6 to 200
24 to 100°	24 to 100°	24 to 100°	24 to 100°	24 to 100°	24 to 100°	24 to 100°
4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	15 mA	15 mA	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	15 mA
1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi)	1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi	1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi	1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi	1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi	1.4 to 6 bar 20 to 90 psi	1.4 to 6 bar 20 to 90 psi
0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi)	0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi	0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi	0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi	0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi	0 to 6 bar 0 to 90 psi	0 to 6 bar 0 to 90 psi
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
−45 to +80 °C	−45 to +80 °C	−45 to +80 °C	−45 to +80 °C	−45 to +80 °C	−40 to +80 °C	−40 to +80 °C
IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X
CEERE	C€·Eff	C€ [ff[C€·[ff[CE EAL	C€·[ff[CEE
-	HART®	PROFIBUS	FOUNDATION TM fieldbus	HART®	HART®	Foundation TM fieldbus
			• •	• •		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
• 1)	• 1)	-	-	• 1)	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
·			·	·		
•	•	•	•	•	-	-
•	•	_	-	•	•	-
•	•	•	•	•	-	-
-	_	_	_	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	_	_
-	•	_	-	-	_	_
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
-	_	_	_	_	•	_
•	•	_	•	•	-	_
T 8384-2	T 8384-3	T 8384-4	T 8384-5	T 8384-6	T 8387-3	T 8387-5

TROVIS-VIEW

Universal configuration and user interface for various smart SAMSON instruments, such as positioners, industrial and heating controllers, electric actuators, electric actuators with process controller and differential pressure meters.

The TROVIS-VIEW software is available for downloading free of charge from our website (www.samsongroup.com) at Service & Support > Downloads > TROVIS-VIEW.

See Data Sheet T 6661 for more details.

Positioners	Operation using TROVIS-VIEW
TROVIS 3730-1	•
TROVIS 3730-3	•
TROVIS 3793	•
Туре 3725	-
Туре 3730-0	-
Туре 3730-1	-
Туре 3730-2	•
Туре 3730-3	•
Туре 3730-4	•
Туре 3730-5	•
Туре 3730-6	•
Туре 3731-3	•
Туре 3731-6	•



Туре 3770

EXPERTplus valve diagnostics

Firmware for Series 3730, 3731 and 3793 Positioners for early recognition of valve faults, issuing recommended action for predictive maintenance. The diagnostic functions are completely integrated into the positioner (see T 8389 and T 8389-1). The TROVIS-VIEW software (see T 6661) and FDT/DTM engineering tools allow operation and compiled data to be viewed.

Type 3770 Field Barrier with explosion protection Ex d/Ex i

Field barrier with flameproof enclosure serving as an interface between intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits in hazardous areas. The field barrier is suitable for operating positioners, smart positioners with HART® communication, i/p converters, solenoid valves or limit switches (see Data Sheet T 8379).

Digital Positioners for Safety-instrumented Systems

Electropneumatic positioners (HART®) · TROVIS SAFE 3730-6, TROVIS SAFE 3731-3 and TROVIS SAFE 3793

CE Ex certified

Application

Single-acting or double-acting positioners for attachment to pneumatic linear or rotary actuators. Self-calibrating, automatic adaptation to the control valve. Discrete analysis of the set point with automated partial stroke testing. Use in safety-instrumented systems according to IEC 61511 up to SIL 2 (single device/HFT = 0) and SIL 3 (redundant configuration/HFT = 1)

- TROVIS SAFE 3730-6: positioner same as Type 3730-6 with special use for control of on/off valves in safety-instrumented systems
- **TROVIS SAFE 3731-3:** flameproof positioner same as Type 3731-3 with special use for control of on/off valves in safety-instrumented systems
- TROVIS SAFE 3793: positioner same as TROVIS 3793 with special use for control of on/off valves in safety-instrumented systems

Technical data

lechnical data			
TROVIS SAFE	3730-6	3731-3	3793
Rated travel	3.6 to 300 mm	3.6 to 200 mm	3.6 to 300 mm
Opening angle	24 to 100°	24 to 100°	24 to 170°
Set point	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA
Communication	HART®	HART®	HART®
Supply air	1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi)	6 bar (105 psi)	2.5 to 10 bar (30 to 150 psi)
Signal pressure output (max.)	7 bar (105 psi)	6 bar (105 psi)	10 bar (150 psi)
Characteristic	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
Ambient temperature	−45 to +80 °C	-40 to +80 °C	−55 to +85 °C
Degree of protection	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66/NEMA 4X	IP 66
Conformity	CEEAL	CEERE	CEER
Partial stroke testing	✓	✓	✓
Explosion protection (furthe data sheet)	er approvals according to	national and internation	nal guidelines listed in
ATEX Ex ia	•	-	•
ATEX Ex d	• 1)	•	-
IECEx	•	•	•
FM	•	•	•
CSA	•	•	-
Additional electrical equipr	nent		
Limit contact	•	-	•
Position transmitter	•	•	•
Solenoid valve	•	-	-
Forced venting	•	•	•
External position sensor	•	-	-
Analog input	-	-	•
Binary input	•	•	•
Binary output	-	•	•
Leakage sensor	•	-	-
Data sheets	T 8384-6S	T 8387-35	T 8493S

TROVIS SAFE 3730-6

TROVIS SAFE



TROVIS SAFE 3731-3



TROVIS SAFE 3793

1) Flameproof enclosure in combination with Type 3770 Field Barrier

Electronic Positioners for the Food and Pharmaceutical Industries

Electropneumatic positioner · Type 3724 combined with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator

CE

Application

Single-acting positioner combined with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator. Self-calibrating, automatic adaptation to valve and actuator.

Special features

- Compact unit by combining it with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator
- Can be combined with Type 3347 Hygienic Valve, Type 3349 Aseptic Valve or Type 3321CT Globe Valve
- Smooth, robust stainless steel surfaces
- Valve position reading easy to read
- Internal air routing with automatic purging of the spring chamber
- Modified PID controller for high control accuracy
- Easy, intuitive operation using keys and an LCD
- Two software limit contacts

Version

- Type 3724: electropneumatic positioner with on-site operation and LCD

Technical data

Туре	3724	
Rated travel	4 to 16 mm, adjustable in steps of 0.5 mm	
Set point	4 to 20 mA	
Supply Air quality acc. to ISO 8573- 1	Supply air: 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) Maximum particle size and density: Class 4, oil content: Class 3 Pressure dew point: Class 3 or at least 10 K below the lowest ambient temperature to be expected	
Air consumption, steady state	Independent of supply air approx. 110 l _n /h	
Signal pressure (output)	0 bar up to the supply pressure minus 0.4 bar Can be limited to approx. 2.3 bar by software	
Characteristic	Adjustable	
Permissible ambient temperature	-20 to +80 °C	
Degree of protection	IP 65 ¹⁾ , only applies in combination with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator	
Conformity	CE	
Additional electrical equipment	nt	
Limit contact	Two software limit contacts (min., max.), reverse polarity protection, galvanic isolation	
Data sheet	T 8395	

¹⁾ In preparation



Valve Accessories

Limit switches · Type 4746, Type 4747, Type 3776, Ex d Type 4744, Type 3738-20/-50, Type 3768 Supply pressure regulator · Type 4708 Solenoid valves · Type 3963, Type 3966, Type 3967 and Type 3969 Pneumatic lock-up valve · Type 3709 Reversing amplifier · Type 3710 Pneumatic volume booster · Type 3755 Quick exhaust valve · Type 3711 Supply pressure regulator · SAMSTATION Type 7029



Limit switches

Limit switches issue an electric or pneumatic signal when an adjusted limit value is exceeded or not reached.

Versions

- Type 4746-x2: Inductive limit switch
- Type 4746-x3: Electric limit switch
- Type 4746-x4: Pneumatic limit switch
- Type 4747: Inductive or mechanical limit switch with explosion protection
- Type 4744: Electric limit switch with explosion protection

Technical data

Туре	4746			47	47	4744	
Version	-x2	-x3	-x4	-1	-2	-	-2
Rated travel mm		7.5 to 180		7.5 to	o 200	7.5 to 150	15
Opening angle	_			0 to	100	-	_
Max. perm. amb	pient tempero	ature					
°C	–50 to +100	-40 to +85	-20 to +60	-25 to +80	-40 to +80	-55 to +70	-20 to +75
Conformity			(€ EAL		~	-
Switching eleme	ent				·		·
Inductive	•			•	•		
Electric		•			•	•	•
Pneumatic			•				
Explosion protec	ction						
ATEX	•	•		Ex ia	Ex d	Ex ed	Ex d
FM/CSA	٠	•			•		
EAC	٠	•		•	•	•	
NEPSI	•				•		
IECEx					•		
STCC		On request			•		
Data sheets		T 8365		T 43	747	Т 8	367



Versions

- Type 3776-0: Inductive or electric limit switch
- Type 3776-1: Limit switch with explosion protection
- Type 3738-20: Electronic limit switch for valves used in on/off applications
- Type 3738-50: Electronic limit switch for valves used in on/off applications with FOUNDATION™ fieldbus communication
- Type 3768: Inductive limit switch

Technical data

Туре	3776 3738		'38	3768
Version	-x	-20	-50	-x
Rated travel mm	7.5 to 120	7.5 to	o 200	7.5 to 120
Opening angle	0 to 90/180°	0 to 30	0/170°	
Max. perm. ambient temperature	-45 to +80 °C	-40 to	+80 °C	-45 to +80 °C
Conformity	· ·	CE	EAC	·
Optional internal solenoid valve	•		•	•
Switching element				
Inductive	•			•
Mechanical	•			
Electronic		•	•	
Explosion protection				
ATEX Ex ia	• 1)	•	•	•
FM Ex ia	• 1)			•
STCC Ex ia	•			
CCoE Ex ia	•			
EAC Ex ia	•	•	•	•
NEPSI Ex ia		•		•
CSA Ex ia				•
Data sheets	T 3776	T 8390	T 8390-5	T 8356

1) Depending on version

Type 4708 Supply Pressure Regulator

Supply pressure regulators provide pneumatic control instruments with a constant air supply. The supply pressure regulator reduces and controls the pressure of a compressed air network to the pressure adjusted at the set point adjuster. Versions are available for installation in pipelines or control panels or for direct attachment to positioners or pneumatic actuators. The air pressure reducing station consists of a supply pressure regulator and an upstream filter with condensate drain.

- Type 4708-45 Supply Pressure Regulator: with increased air capacity

Technical data

Туре	4708-хх
Operating pressure	Max. 12 bar (174 psi)
Set point range	0.2 to 1.6 bar (3 to 24 psi), 0.5 to 6 bar (8 to 90 psi)
Version	Aluminum or stainless steel body
Max. perm. ambient temperature	Depending on version: –25 to +80 °C (standard), –50 to +80 °C (low-temperature version)
Air filtering	15 to 20 μm mesh size (5 μm as special version)
Options	Pressure gauge, manual/automatic switchover for positioners
Conformity	EAC
Data sheet T 8546	



Types 3963, 3966, 3967 and 3969 Solenoid Valves

Solenoid valves for high operational reliability and short actuating times for controlling pneumatic actuators also in hazardous areas. Mounting using NAMUR interface according to VDI/VDE 3845 or VDI/VDE 3847, NAMUR rib according to IEC 60534 and customized hook-up. A variety of device versions to suit individual applications are available due to the various switching functions, flow rates and different connections.

Technical data

Туре		3963		3969 ²⁾		
		No explosion protection	With explosion protection	No explosion protection	With explosion protection	
Nominal	V DC	6/12/24	6/12/24	14.	24	
signal	V AC	115/230	-	-	_	
D	1)	6 to 2	7 mW	71		
Power consur	nption '/	0.04 to 0.46 VA		///	mW	
Supply		1.4 to	6 bar	1.4 to	10 bar	
Output signa		Max. 10 bar		Max. 10 bar		
Service life		Up to 2 x 10 ⁷ switching cycles		Up to 2 x 10 ⁷ switching cycles		
Max. perm. ambient temperature		−45 to +80 °C		−45 to +80 °C		
Conformity	Conformity		C€·[fi[CE	
Explosion pro	otection					
ATEX			•		•	
EAC			•			
CSA			•			
FM		-	•			
NEPSI			•			
STCC			•			
KCS			•			
Data sheets		т 3963		Т 39	969	

¹⁾ Depending on nominal signal

²⁾ No air consumption

Туре		39	3966		57 ²⁾	
		No explosion protection	With explosion protection	No explosion protection	With explosion protection	
Nominal	V DC	6/12/24/120	6/12/24	6/12	2/24	
signal	V AC	120/240	-	-	-	
Power consum	ption ¹⁾	6 to 46	60 mW	6 to 2	7 mW	
Supply		1.4 to	6 bar	1.4 to	10 bar	
Output signal		Max.	10 bar	Max.	10 bar	
Service life		Up to 2 x 10 ⁷ switching cycles Up to 2 x 1		Up to 2 x 10 ⁷ s	⁷ switching cycles	
Max. perm. ambient temperature		−45 to +80 °C		−45 to +80 °C		
Conformity		CEEEH				
Explosion pro	tection					
ATEX			•		•	
Flameproof e	nclosure		\checkmark			
Intrinsic safet	у		✓		~	
EAC		_	•	_	•	
CSA			•			
IECEx					•	
FM			•			
NEPSI					•	
Data sheets		т 39	966	Т 39	967	

¹⁾ Depending on nominal signal

2) Permanent air purging of the actuator's spring chamber



Туре 3963



Туре 3966



Туре 3967



Type 3709 Pneumatic Lock-Up Valve

The pneumatic lock-up valve shuts off the signal pressure line either when the air supply falls below an adjusted value or upon complete air supply failure. This causes the actuator to remain in its last position.

Versions

- Type 3709-01: pneumatic lock-up valve for direct attachment to a positioner
- Type 3709-02: pneumatic lock-up valve for installation in the signal pressure line in any position as required
- **Type 3709-04:** pneumatic lock-up valve with booster for installation in the signal pressure line as required with connecting thread
- Type 3709-05 and Type 3709-06: pneumatic lock-up valve with booster for attachment to single-acting rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE 3848, customized input hookup
- Type 3709-07 and Type 3709-08: pneumatic lock-up valve with booster for attachment to single-acting rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE 3848, sandwich style

Technical data

Туре	3709-01	3709-02		
Attachment	Positioner	Customized hook-up		
Supply air Max.	12 bar	12 bar		
Signal pressure Max.	6 bar	6 bar		
K _{vs} Approx.	0.2	0.2		
Set point range (adjustable)	0.5 to 6 bar	0.5 to 6 bar		
Permissible ambient	-25 to +80 °C			
temperature	-45 to +80 °C			
Conformity	EHC			
Data sheet	T 8391			

		Pneumatic lock-up valve with booster						
Туре		3709-04	3709-05	3709-06 ¹⁾	3709-07	3709-08 ¹⁾		
Attachment		Customized		VDI/VDE 3845				
Alluciment		hook-up	Customized i	nput hook-up	Sandwi	ich style		
Supply air	Max.	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar		
Signal pressure	Max.	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar	6 bar		
K _{vs} coefficient	Approx.	4.3	2.0	4.3	2.0	4.3		
Set point ranç (adjustable)	Set point range (adjustable)			1.5 to 6 bar				
Permissible ambient temperature		−40 to +80 °C						
Conformity		EAL						
Data sheet			т 8391					

1) On request



Type 3710 Reversing Amplifier

Reversing amplifier to operate a double-acting pneumatic actuator using a single-acting pneumatic or electropneumatic positioner (e.g. Series 3730 and 3731 Positioners). The positioner is mounted either with or without pressure gauge.

-	
Туре	3710
Permissible supply pressure	6 bar
Fill with air	0.11
K _v coefficient Vent	0.12
Connections	1/4-18 NPT, ISO 228/1-G 1/4
Degree of protection	IP 65
Permissible ambient temperature	−25 to +80 °C (−13 to +176 °F)
Low-temperature version	−50 to +80 °C (−58 to +176 °F) −60 to +80 °C, −76 to +176 °F
Conformity	CE
Options	
Pressure gauge Ø 40 mm 0 to 6 bar (0 to 90 psi)	
Data sheet	т 8392



Туре 3710



The pneumatic volume booster is mounted between the positioner and actuator. It supplies the actuator with an air flow output whose pressure corresponds exactly to the signal pressure, except that it has a much higher volume output.

- Fast dynamic response due to low hysteresis
- Bypass restriction with linear characteristic
- Sintered polyethylene filter disk ensures low noise emissions
- Constant reversing pressure
- Exhaust air feedback possible
- Version with G or NPT thread

Versions

- **Type 3755-1:** pneumatic volume booster (aluminum body) with low-noise sintered polyethylene filter disk
- **Type 3755-2:** pneumatic volume booster (aluminum body) with flanged-on threaded exhaust port
- Type 3755-2: pneumatic volume booster (stainless steel body), threaded exhaust port

locinical aala	Tech	nical	data
----------------	------	-------	------

Туре	3755-1	3755-2
K _{vs} Supply	2.5	2.5
K _{vs} Exhaust	2.5	2.5
K _{vs} Bypass	0.3	0.3
Pressure ratio	Signal:ou	tput = 1:1
Response pressure	Standard temperature range: 80 mbar Low temperature range: 100 mbar	
Supply pressure	Max. 10 bar (145 psi)	
Actuator pressure	Max. 7 bar (101.5 psi)	
Signal pressure	Max. 7 bar (101.5 psi)	
Permissible ambient temperature	Standard temperature range: −40 to +80 °C Low temperature range: −55 to +60 °C	
Degree of protection	IP 44	IP 66
Conformity	EAL	
Service life	≥1 x 10 ⁷ full strokes	
Data sheet	T 8393	





Туре 3755-2



Type 3755-2 (stainless steel body)

Type 3711 Quick Exhaust Valve

The Type 3711 Quick Exhaust Valve is mounted between the positioner or solenoid valve and the actuator. It is used to vent the actuator more quickly.

- Compact design
- Flow coefficient: K_v 10.0
- Closing hysteresis of check valve < 0.02 bar
- Integrated restriction to adjust the dynamic response

Technical data

Туре	3711
Operating pressure	0 to 7 bar
Differential pressure between air supply and exhaust	55 % of control pressure
K _{vs} Exhaust	10.0 1)
	1.3 (restriction screw closed)
K _{vs} Supply	1.9 (restriction screw open)
K _{vs} Bypass	Max. 0.75
Permissible leakage at 6 bar	≤25 l _n /h
Permissible ambient temperature	-40 to +80 °C
Closing hysteresis of check valve	<0.02 bar
Weight	Approx. 0.5 kg ¹⁾
Conformity	EAC
Data sheet	T 8547

1) Without silencer

SAMSTATION Type 7029 Supply Pressure Regulator

Supply pressure regulator to provide pneumatic measuring and control equipment with a constant supply pressure, set point range from 0.5 to 6 bar (8 to 90 psi)

- Low air consumption
- Pneumatic connections G ¹/₄ or ¹/₄-18 NPT
- Installation into the pipeline
- Pressure reading on a pressure gauge (optional)
- Transparent filter housing (optional)
- 5 µm filter (optional)
- Protective cap to cover the set point screw (accessories)

Versions

- Type 7029: with/without pressure gauge, with/without filter receptacle

Technical data

Туре	7029
Supply pressure	1 to 12 bar (15 to 180 psi)
Set point range	0.5 to 6 bar (8 to 90 psi)
Permissible ambient temperature	-20 to +60 °C
Dependency on inlet pressure	<150 mbar/Δp = 1 bar
Reversing error	100 to 400 mbar (depending on set point)
Hysteresis	<100 mbar
Filter cartridge mesh size	20 µm
Connection	G 1/4 or 1/4-18 NPT
Body/cover material	PA glass fiber reinforced
Data sheet	T 8546-2



Туре 3711

Converters

i/p converters · Type 6111, Type 6116 and Type 6126

p/i converters · Type 6132 and Type 6134

CE Ex certified

Application

Used to convert direct current signals or pneumatic signals

Versions

Electropneumatic converters accept a current signal from electric control equipment and convert it into a pneumatic signal for measuring or control tasks.

- Type 6111: i/p converter, rail-mounting unit for supply air manifold or stainless steel field unit
- **Type 6116:** i/p converter, field unit
- Type 6126: i/p converter, industrial unit

Technical data

Туре	6111	6116	6126
Input	0/4 to 20 mA	0/4 to 20 mA	0/4 to 20 mA, 0/2 to 10 V
Output		0.2 to 1 bar ¹⁾	
Output signal	Max.	8 bar	Max. 5 bar
	0.4	bar above upper range val	ue ²⁾
Supply air	Max.	10 bar	Max. 5.4 bar
Permissible ambient temperature	−20 to +70 °C	-30 to +60°C, -40 to +70 °C Special version: −45 °C	−25 to +70 °C
Degree of protection	IP 20, IP 65	IP 54, IP 65	IP 54, IP 65
Conformity	CE ERE		
Explosion protecti	on		
ATEX Ex ia Ex d EAC CSA FM IECEx KCS		- •	-
JIS STCC		•	
Data sheets	T 6111	T 6116	T 6126

¹⁾ Further ranges in data sheet

²⁾ Restricted pressure ranges for explosion-protected devices (see data sheet)







Type 6111, stainless steel enclosure



Type 6116, field unit



Type 6126 with pressure gauge

p/i converters accept a pneumatic signal from control equipment and convert it into an electric signal.

- Type 6132: p/i converter for four-wire connection, available as rail-mounting unit
- **Type 6134:** p/i converter for two-wire connection, available as either a rail-mounting or field unit

Technical data

Туре	6132 (four-wire)	6134 (h	wo-wire)
Explosion-protected version	-	_	Ex ia/Ex d
Input		0.2 to 1 bar	
Output	0/4 to 20 mA 0/2 to 10 V	4 to 2	20 mA
Supply voltage	230, 115, 24 V AC 24 V DC	12 to 3	0 V DC
Permissible ambient temperature	−20 to +70 °C	-20 to +70 °C -20 to +70 °C	
Degree of protection	IP 20		IP 54 IP 65
Conformity		CE EHE	
Data sheets	T 6132	т 6132 т 6134	



Media Series

Differential pressure, flow and liquid level meters Media 5 · Media 05



Application

Instruments designed to measure differential pressure and measured variables derived from it. Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors

- Liquid level meters for cryogenic service
- Liquid level measurement in pressure vessels, especially for cryogenic gases
- Differential pressure measurement between flow and return flow pipe
- Pressure drop measurement across valves and filters
- Flow rate measurement according to the differential pressure method

Special features

- Suitable for field installation and panel mounting
- Directly connected valve block
- Zero adjustment from the front
- Limit switch easily retrofitted
- Optionally with 4 to 20 mA current output

Versions with

- Differential pressure cell made of brass (CW617N) or CrNi steel
- Scales: linear, square, according to DIN 19204, detachable, special
- Inductive limit switch with up to three alarm contacts

Technical data

Туре	Media 5	Media 05
Pressure rating	PN 50, overloadable on one side up to 50 bar	
Measuring range	0 to 3600 mbar	
Degree of protection	IP 54	
Permissible ambient temperature	-40 to +80 °C	
Characteristic	Reading linear to the differential pressure	
Indicator Ø	160 mm	100 mm
Conformity	CEEHI	
Data sheets	T 9519	T 9520

Materials

dp cell	CW617N (brass) or CrNi steel
Indicator housing unit	Polycarbonate
Springs, diaphragm plates and functional parts	CrNi steel
Measuring diaphragm and seals	ECO, NBR, FKM, EPDM

Special versions on request



Media 5 with 4 to 20 mA current output (optional)



Media 05 with limit switches, valve block and pressure gauge for operating pressure

Media Series

Microprocessor-controlled transmitter for differential pressure with remote data transmission Media 7

CE

Application

Microprocessor-controlled transmitter with dp cell for measuring and indicating the differential pressure, pressure or measured variables derived from them

Special features

- Modular design: easy to install or exchange optional additional functions by inserting option modules (four slots in the device)
- Cabled data transmission or optional remote data transmission over the integrated GSM module, connection to the SAM TANK MANAGEMENT web interface
- Internal absolute pressure sensor
- Modular power supply unit with standby power supply (SPS)
- 4" backlit graphics display
- Certification for Zone 0 (flammable gases and liquids)
- Configuration and programming using the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Easy operation using capacitive keys, start-up wizard

Versions

- Two-wire version: 4 to 20 mA signal supplied from a current source
- 24 V version: wider ambient temperature range, illuminated display, remote data transmission through the use of a retrofittable GSM module

Technical data

Туре	Media 7
Pressure rating	PN 60, overloadable on one side up to 60 bar
Measuring range	0 to 3600 mbar
Characteristic	Differential pressure proportional to the tank geometry
Deviation from terminal-based linearity	<±1.6 % (including hysteresis)
Sensitivity	≤0.25 % or <±0.5 % depending on measuring span selected
Internal absolute pressure sensor	Measuring range: 0 to 60 bar; deviation from terminal-based linearity: <0.4 %
Display	LCD 128 x 64 (90 x 40 mm)
Degree of protection	IP 67
Permissible ambient temperature	-20 to +70 °C (-40 to +70 °C with heating)
Two-wire version	Output: 4 to 20 mA
24 V version	Input: 12 to 36 V DC, output: 12 V DC
Communication	Local: SSP interface and serial interface adapter Remote data transmission: (2G) GSM module
Data sheet	т 9510

Materials

dp cell housing	Brass CW617N-H070
Housing, device cover	UV-stabilized polycarbonate
Springs and diaphragm plate	Corrosion-resistant steel



Media 7 with integrated GSM module, valve block and pressure gauge for operating pressure

Media Series

SAM Connect Gateway For connection to SAM TANK MANAGEMENT

CE

Application

The modular gateway for the input of signals issued by external transmitters \cdot Connection to the SAM TANK MANAGEMENT web portal

Special features

- Modular design: easy to install or exchange optional additional functions by inserting option modules (four slots in the device)
- Integrated GSM module for remote data transmission
- Modular power supply unit with standby power supply (SPS)
- 4" backlit graphics display
- Configuration and programming using the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Capacitive keys facilitate operation
- Start-up wizard

Versions

- SAM Connect Gateway Type 5007-2x...Gateway with 18 to 36 V power supply unit and four slots to hold option modules
 - AI: Analog input and/or
 - AIA: Analog input active

Technical data

SAM Connect Gateway		
Display		
Display	LCD 128 x 64 (90 x 40 mm)	
Storage temperature	−40 to approx. +80 °C	
Operating temperature	-40 to +70 °C	
Electrical connections		
Cable glands	M16 x 1.5 (max. 5)	
Communication		
Local	SAMSON SSP interface and serial interface adapter, TROVIS-VIEW	
Remote data transmission	GSM module	
Power supply		
Input voltage	24 to 36 V DC	
Output voltage	12 V DC	
Power	24 W	
Version	Reverse polarity protection	
Perm. ambient temperature 1)	−40 to +55 °C	
Mounting orientation	Upright with display facing sideways	
Degree of protection	IP 67 according to IEC 60529 (VDE 470 Part 1, 2014-09)	
Weight	Approx. 1400 g (with 4 option modules)	
Data sheet	T 9511	

¹⁾ See Data Sheet T 9511 for details on permissible temperatures



SAM Connect Gateway

Differential Pressure and Flow Meters

Orifice flange · Type 5090

Application

Orifice plate assemblies for flow measurement \cdot Generation of a defined differential pressure

In combination with a differential pressure meter, for example Media Series devices, the orifice plates measure the flow rates of liquids, gases and vapors.

Versions

Type 5090: orifice flange with standard orifice plate and annular chamber · DN 32 to 400 (NPS 1¹/₄ to 16) · PN 6 to 40 (Class 150 to 300)
 Differential pressure connections, comparison fittings for 12v1, and on 12v1 5 mm

Differential pressure connections: compression fittings for $12 \mathrm{x}1$ mm or $12 \mathrm{x}1.5$ mm pipes

Technical data

Type 5090 Orifice Flange	
Valve size	DN 32 to 500 (NPS 11/4 to 20)
Pressure rating	PN 6, 10, 16, 25, 40 (Class 150 to 300)
Data Sheet	т 9550

Materials

ce plate	1.4404			
Max. 300 °C	1.0566/SA 516-70			
Max. 400 °C	1.4404/316L, 1.5415			
essure	Chromated steel or 1.4404/316L			
	Fiber gasket (max. 200 °C) Graphite on metal core (max. 450 °C)			
	Max. 300 °C Max. 400 °C			

Accessories

- The **restriction orifice plate** is used to limit the mass flow in process engineering plants.

- Form D grooved flanges, DIN EN 1092-1
- Other materials
- Other sizes



Electronic Process Controllers

Compact controller · TROVIS 6493 Industrial controller · TROVIS 6495-2



Application

Digital controllers to automate industrial and process plants for general and more complex control tasks. The controllers are suitable for control of continuous-action, on/off or pulsing final control elements (e.g. pneumatic actuators with electropneumatic positioners, motorized actuators, electric heating systems, refrigerating machines etc.).

Versions

- TROVIS 6493: compact controller for panel mounting
 - Special features
 - Configuration and parameterization using keys or the TROVIS-VIEW software
 - Permanently stored function blocks
 - One control circuit
- TROVIS 6495-2: industrial controller for panel mounting
 - Special features
 - Configuration using keys and plain text display or the TROVIS-VIEW software
 - Two control circuits, operated separately or combined
 - Fixed set point, follow-up, ratio, cascade, override or mixing control adjustable
 - Operation with up to four internal set points and one external set point
 - Split-range control
 - Output tracking (DDC backup)
 - Optional RS-232/USB or RS-485/USB interface boards for SSP and Modbus RTU

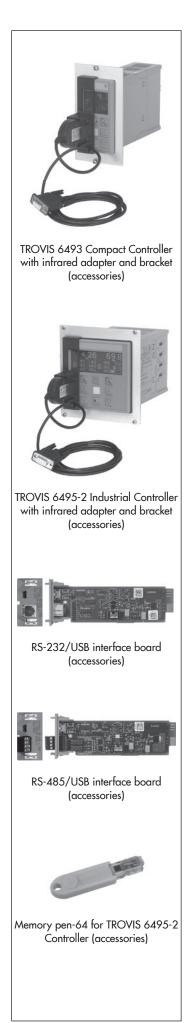


TROVIS 6495-2 Industrial Controller

Technical data

TROVIS	6493	6495-2		
Design	Panel-mount	ing unit	•	•
	Front frame	W x H (mm)	48x96	96x96
	Degree of p	rotection (front)	IP 65	IP 65
	Display		LCD	Graphics
	Keys		6	9
Functions	Control circu	uits	1	2
	P, PI, PD, PIC) control	•	•
	Fixed set po	int and follow-up control	•	•
	Ratio contro			•
	Cascade cor	ntrol		•
	Override co	ntrol		•
	Linking of in	put variables	•	•
Input	Analog inpu	its	2	4
	0/4 to 20 m		•	•
	0/2 to 10 V	r	•	•
	Pt 100 resist	ance thermometer	•	•
	Pt 1000 resi	stance thermometer	•	•
	Resistance tr	ansmitter	•	•
Transm		upply	•	•
	Binary input	S	1	4
Output	Analog outp	outs	1	3
	0/4 to 20 m	0/4 to 20 mA		•
	0/2 to 10 V	,	•	•
	Relays		2	4
	Transistor ou	itputs	1	3
	On/off and	three-step	1	2
	Limit		2	4
Communication	Interface	Infrared	•	•
		USB		• 1)
		RS-232		• 1)
		RS-485		• 1)
	Protocol	SSP (TROVIS-VIEW)	•	•
		Modbus RTU		• 1)
Supply voltage	85 to 264 V	′ AC, 50/60 Hz		•
	90 to 250 V	′ AC, 50/60 Hz	•	
	24 V AC/D	C, 50/60 Hz	•	•
Conformity			CE	· EAC
Data sheet	T 6493 T 6495-2			

1) Optional



Devices for Cryogenic Service

Pressure build-up regulator · Type 2357-1 Excess pressure valve · Type 2357-2

CE

Application

Pressure regulators for cryogenic gases and liquids as well as other liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

The regulators consist of a valve, operating diaphragm and set point adjuster.

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment
- Rugged design and low overall height
- Cleaned and packed for oxygen service

Versions

Type 2357-1 · Pressure build-up regulator or pressure reducing valve

Principle of operation as pressure build-up regulator: the valve opens when the upstream pressure drops (direction of flow from port B to port A).

Principle of operation as pressure reducing valve: the valve closes when the downstream pressure rises (direction of flow from port A to port B).

Туре	2357-1				
K _{vs} coefficient	0.25	0.8			
Set point range	1 to 25 bar 10 to 36 bar	1 to 8 bar 5 to 25 bar 8 to 40 bar			
Permissible operating pressure	40 bar	50 bar			
Max. perm. differential pressure Δp	Gases: 30 bar · Liquids: 6 bar				
Connections	G ¾ A conical joint				
Temperature range	-196 to +200 °C ¹⁾				
Conformity	CE·EAL				
Data sheet	T 2557				

¹⁾ For oxygen max. 60 °C

Type 2357-2 · Excess pressure valve

The valve opens when the upstream pressure rises.

Туре	2357-2				
K _{vs} coefficient	1.25	0.4			
Set point range	1 to 8 bar 5 to 25 bar 8 to 40 bar 10 to 36 bar				
Permissible operating pressure	50 bar	40 bar			
Max. perm. differential pressure Δp	3 bar ¹⁾				
Connections	Inlet: G ¾ A conical joint Outlet: G ¾ female thread				
Temperature range	-196 to +200 °C				
Conformity	C€EHI				
Data sheet	T 2557				

¹⁾ > 3 bar only with special accessories

Type 2357-1



Туре 2357-2

Devices for Cryogenic Service

Pressure build-up regulator · Type 2357-11 Excess pressure valve · Type 2357-21

CE

Application

Pressure regulators for cryogenic gases and liquids as well as other liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment
- Rugged design and low overall height
- Suitable for oxygen service
- Wetted parts free of non-ferrous metal

Versions

The regulators consist of a valve, operating diaphragm and set point adjuster.

Type 2357-11 Pressure Build-up Regulator with safety function

Pressure regulator with globe valve \cdot Direction of flow from port B to port A \cdot The upstream pressure is transmitted to the operating diaphragm. The valve opens when the upstream pressure falls below the adjusted set point.

Safety function: the plug in the pressure build-up regulator operates like a safety valve and relieves the pressure chamber. The pressure acts from below against the plug surface. The valve opens to equalize the pressures.

Type 2357-11 Pressure Reducing Valve

Pressure regulator with globe valve \cdot Direction of flow from port A to port B \cdot The valve regulates the downstream pressure to the adjusted set point. The valve closes when the downstream pressure rises above the adjusted set point.

Type 2357-21 Excess Pressure Valve

Pressure regulator with globe valve: direction of flow from port B to port A · The valve regulates the upstream pressure to the pressure adjusted at the set point adjuster. The valve opens when the pressure increases until the set point is reached. The regulator is additionally equipped with an integrated non-return unit that prevents the medium from flowing back.

Technical data

Туре	2357-11	2357-21			
K _{vs} coefficient	0.8	1.25			
Set point ranges in bar	1 to 8, 5 to 25, 8 to 40				
Permissible operating pressure	63 bar ¹⁾				
Temperature range	-200 to +200 °C ²⁾				
Conformity	CEE				
Data sheet	T 2560				

For oxygen max. 40 bar

²⁾ For oxygen max. 60 °C

Special versions

Version for liquid hydrogen · With welding ends · Suitable for flammable gases

Accessories

Coupling nut with ball-type bushing and welding nipple for 21.3x1.6 mm pipe diameter · Coupling nut with ball-type bushing and flanges



Type 2357-11 and Type 2357-21

Devices for Cryogenic Service

Pressure build-up regulator · Type 2357-3 with safety function and integrated excess pressure valve

Application

 Type 2357-3: pressure regulator for cryogenic gases as well as liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment
- Rugged design and low overall height
- Cleaned and packed for oxygen service

Versions

The pressure regulator consists of a valve with three ports (A, B and C), a spring-loaded operating bellows and a set point adjuster.

Pressure build-up regulator with safety function Operating direction from port A to port B (closing)

The tubular plug in the pressure build-up regulator operates like a safety valve and relieves the pressure chamber at port A of pressure when the pressure exceeds the set point by 5 bar. The difference in pressure at the bellows between the inside pressure at port C and outside pressure at port A creates a positioning force. This force opens the plug, opposing the force of the closing spring. As a result, the pressures are equalized and the pressure chamber upstream of port A is relieved of pressure.

Direction of flow from port B to port C (opening)

When no pressure is applied, the passage from port B to C is closed. The tubular plug does not open the valve until the pressure becomes 0.5 bar higher than the set point (pressure build-up). Port C can be additionally equipped with a non-return unit.

Technical data

Туре	2357-3 Process medium in the gas phase			
K _{vs} coefficient	Pressure build-up: 3.2 · Pressure reduction: 0.8			
Set point range bar	2 to 10, 8 to 26, 25 to 40			
Permissible operating pressure	40 bar			
Temperature range	-196 to +200 °C ¹⁾			
Conformity	CE [H]			
Data sheets	T 2559			

¹⁾ For oxygen max. 60 °C

Accessories

Solder nipple with ball-type bushing: port A and B for connection to \emptyset 28 mm pipes Port C for \emptyset 18 mm pipes: optionally non-return unit

- All wetted parts made of CrNiMo steel
- Type 2357-3: for use with process medium in the liquid phase



For cryogenic applications Safety temperature monitor (STM) · Type 2040

CE

Application

Pressure regulator for cryogenic gases and liquids as well as other liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

- Self-operated regulator with integrated temperature sensor
- Convenient set point adjustment
- Free of oil and grease for oxygen
- Rugged, compact design featuring small dimensions

Versions

The Type 2040 Safety Temperature Monitor consists of a body, an integrated temperature sensor with a set point adjuster and the connecting body with G $1\frac{1}{4}$ A conical joints at both the inlet and outlet.

Connection parts: soldering nipples and welding ends including connection nuts

Technical data

Туре	2040
Body connection	G 1¼
K _{vs} coefficient	5
Set point ranges ¹⁾	−30 to +10 °C −45 to −10 °C
Permissible operating pressure	40 bar
Perm. differential pressure	25 bar
Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4	≤0.05 % of K _{vs} coefficient with −30 to +10 °C set point range ≤0.1 % of K _{vs} coefficient with −45 to 10 °C set point range
Hysteresis	2 K
Accuracy	±1 °C
Permissible storage temperature	-60 to +60 °C
Temperature open/closed differential	17 K
Conformity	C€·[f][
Data sheet	T 2090

¹⁾ Temperature set point adjustable within the specified range. To adjust the set point properly, the ambient temperature must be at least 25 K above the target temperature to be adjusted.

Special version

Set point adjuster with set point markers \cdot Reading in steps of 10 °C indicated by ring marks on the set point adjuster.

Accessories

Connecting parts: connection nut with solder nipple/welding ends with either a spherical liner or gasket. See T 2090 for details.



Electronic Digital Controllers for Heating and District Heating

Heating and district heating controllers

TROVIS 5573 · TROVIS 5575 · TROVIS 5576 · TROVIS 5578 · TROVIS 5578 · TROVIS 5578 · TROVIS 5579 · TROVIS I/O SAM LAN gateway · SAM MOBILE gateway · SAM HOME gateway Modbus to meter bus gateway

Converter or repeater CoRe02



Application

Outdoor-temperature-compensated flow temperature control in hot water heating systems and domestic hot water heating systems

Special features

- Easy start-up using default settings
- Connection to room panels for single heating circuits
- · Heating characteristics optionally based on the gradient or based on four points
- Calculation of the best possible activation and deactivation times for the heating (optimization)
- Automatic adaptation of the heating characteristic (adaptation)
- Delayed outdoor temperature adaptation
- Demand-driven control using the set points of downstream control circuits demanded by device bus or a 0 to 10 V signal
- Annual clock for maximum four time schedules and three time-of-use periods
- TROVIS-VIEW software for configuration and parameterization of controllers

TROVIS 557x:

- Heating and district heating controllers for wall, panel or rail mounting
- Two control circuits (three control circuits with TROVIS 5578 and 5579) for controlling one primary heat exchanger and supplementary heating circuits plus DHW heating or two heating circuits and one DHW circuit or two heating circuits (three heating circuits with TROVIS 5578 and 5579)
- Alternatively, applications including outdoor-temperature-controlled buffer storage tank control (also with solar support) and heating circuits can be implemented.
- TROVIS 5573-000x: display with icon readings
 - RS-232 or RS-485 interface for Modbus-RTU communication using optional external module
 - Modbus-TCP/IP communication and connection to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY using optional external gateways
 - Saving of the operating values of the past 7 days at 2-minute intervals in an optional external data logging module
 - Transfer of the controller settings using a memory module or TROVIS-VIEW software
- TROVIS 5573-100x: graphics display with plain-text readings
 - RS-232 or RS-485 interface for Modbus-RTU communication using optional external module
 - Modbus-TCP/IP communication and connection to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY using optional external gateways
 - Alarms and setting changes including time stamp shown in tables on the backlit graphics display
 - Graphical display of operating values of the past 14 days at 1-minute intervals
 - Transfer of the controller settings using a memory module or TROVIS-VIEW software



- TROVIS 5573-110x: graphics display with plain-text readings
 - M-Bus interface for max. three M-Bus units, RS-232 or RS-485 interface for Modbus-RTU communication using optional external module
 - Modbus-TCP/IP communication and connection to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY using optional external gateways
 - Alarms and setting changes including time stamp shown in tables on the backlit graphics display
 - Graphical display of operating values of the past 14 days at 1-minute intervals
 - Transfer of the controller settings using a memory module or TROVIS-VIEW software
- TROVIS 5575: display with icon readings
 - Multi-circuit systems possible by interconnecting controllers by device bus
 - Saving of the operating values of the past 7 days at 2-minute intervals in an optional external data logging module
 - Transfer of the controller settings using a memory module or TROVIS-VIEW software
- TROVIS 5576/5579: display with icon readings
 - Multi-circuit systems possible by interconnecting controllers by device bus
 - RS-232 interface for Modbus-RTU communication; RS-485 interface using optional two- or four-wire cable converters or SACO55
 - Ready for meter bus plug-in module with M-bus interface for max. 6 M-bus units
 Modbus-TCP/IP communication and connection to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY using optional external gateways
 - Saving of operating values of the past 14 days at 1-minute intervals
 - Transfer of the controller settings using a memory module or TROVIS-VIEW software
- TROVIS 5578: graphics display with plain-text readings
 - Buffer tank systems with continuous-flow hot water module possible
 - Multi-circuit systems possible by interconnecting controllers by device bus
 - M-Bus interface for max. three M-Bus units, RS-232 or RS-485 interface for Modbus-RTU communication using optional external module
 - Modbus-TCP/IP communication and connection to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY using optional external gateways
 - Alarms and setting changes including time stamp listed in tables on the backlit graphics display
 - Graphical display of operating values of the past 14 days at 1-minute intervals
 - Transfer of the controller settings using a memory module or TROVIS-VIEW software
- TROVIS 5578-E: graphics display with plain-text readings
 - Buffer tank systems with continuous-flow hot water module possible
 - Maximum three control loop circuits possible using optional external TROVIS I/O expansion module
 - Multi-circuit systems possible by interconnecting controllers by device bus
 - M-Bus interface for max. three M-Bus units, RS-485 interface for Modbus-RTU/ device bus communication
 - Ethernet interface for Modbus-TCP/IP communication and connection to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY using an Internet router, alternative access using optional external gateways
 - Alarms and setting changes including time stamp shown in tables on the backlit graphics display
 - Graphical display of operating values of the past 14 days at 1-minute intervals
 - Bluetooth interface to transfer controller settings using the TROVIS 55Pro smartphone app



Technical	data (• =	installed/	yes; o =	optional)
-----------	--------	-----	------------	----------	-----------

TROVIS	5573	5575	5576	5579	5578	5578-Е	I/O
Control circuits, max.	2	2	2	3	3	3	1
Heating, max.	2	2	2	3	3	3 1)	1
DHW, max.	1	1	1	1	1	1 2)	1
Inputs							
Sensors	8	8	15	17	17	14	4
alternatively binary	-	-	14	14	14	14	4
alternatively 0 to 10 V	_	1 3)	1	1	-	-	-
alternatively 0/4 to 20 mA	_	1 3)	14	15	-	-	-
additionally binary	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
additionally 0 to 10 V	1 4)	-	-	-	1	3	-
Usable sensor types	Pt 1000, PTC, Ni 1000		00/500/1 000, PTC,		Pt 1000 PTC, Ni 1000	Pt 1000, PTC, Ni 1000	Pt 1000, PTC, Ni 1000
Outputs							
Control signal							
On/off or three-step, max.	2	2	2	3	3	3	1
Binary	3	3	4	5	5	5	2
0 to 10 V/PWM	14)/0	-	2/0	3/0	1/1	4	2
Interfaces · Partly optional							
Device bus	-	٠	•	•	•	•	•
Meter bus	0	-	0	0	•	•	-
Modbus slave							
RS-232	0	-	•	•	0	-	-
RS-485	0	-	0	0	0	•	-
Ethernet	0	-	0	0	0	•	-
Data transmission and data logg	jing						
TROVIS-VIEW software module	•	٠	•	•	•	•	-
Data transmission							
with memory module	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
direct			• 5)			• 6)	-
Data Logging Viewer/Trend- Viewer	•/• 7)	•/-	•/-	•/-	•/•	•/•	-/-
Supply voltage	85 to 250 V~		16	5 to 250	V~		85 to 250 V~
Conformity	CEEHI						
Data sheets	T 5573	T 5575	T 5576	T 5579	T 5578	T 5578	On request

1) With 3x TROVIS I/O: 6

With 3x TROVIS I/O: 6
 With 3x TROVIS I/O: 2
 V and mA input cannot be used at the same time
 O to 10 V input and output in TROVIS 5573 cannot be used at the same time
 Using USB converter 3
 Using Ethernet
 TROVIS 5573-1xxx only





TROVIS I/O

SAM LAN gateway

Wireless networking with a mesh structure for remote polling and control of TROVIS heating and district heating controllers and/or utility meters using unlicensed radio frequency bands

- Wireless technology using 869 MHz ISM band
- Integration of TROVIS 5573, 5576, 5578 and 5579 Controllers over RS-232 or TTL
- Consumption metering with max. three meter bus loads
- Simultaneous logging of heating and meter data
- Wall, panel or rail mounting
- Access to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY over Internet connection (on site) or LTE router (SAMSON)
- Also available as rental version including data connection and further accessories

SAM MOBILE gateway

Communication gateway to access the SAM DISTRICT ENERGY portal. Polling (including remote maintenance and visualization) of TROVIS heating and district heating controllers and/or utility meters over mobile network

- Integration of controllers (TROVIS 5573, 5576, 5578, 5579), electric actuators (Types 3374 and 3375), electric actuators with process controller (Types 5724-8 and 5725-8) or other generic Modbus devices
- Connection of utility meters (max. three meter bus loads)
- Simultaneous logging of heating and meter data
- Further physical interfaces (2x DI, 1x DO, 1x AI, 1x AO)
- Manufacturer-specific meter bus files (ZDB) for billing date values or monthly values
- Wall, panel or rail mounting
- Also available as rental version including data connection and further accessories

SAM HOME gateway

Communication gateway to access the SAM DISTRICT ENERGY portal. Polling (including remote maintenance and visualization) of TROVIS heating and district heating controllers and/or utility meters over LAN (Ethernet).

- Integration of controllers (TROVIS 5573, 5576, 5578, 5579), electric actuators (Types 3374 and 3375), electric actuators with process controller (Types 5724-8 and 5725-8) or other generic Modbus devices
- Simultaneous access to several Modbus TCP masters in LAN
- Connection of utility meters (max. three meter bus loads)
- Further physical interfaces (2x DI, 1x DO, 1x AI, 1x AO)
- Local buffer to temporarily store selected values (capacity for 14 days)
- Manufacturer-specific meter bus files (ZDB) for billing date values or monthly values
- Wall, panel or rail mounting
- Also available as rental version including data connection and further accessories

Modbus to meter bus gateway

Used in HVAC networks to integrate M-bus meters into a control system.

- Maximum six heat, electricity or water meters according to EN 1434-3
- Conversion of input data into Modbus data

Universal bus unit CoReO2 (converter or repeater)

Converter (RS-232/RS-485) or repeater for RS-485 bus networks (two-wire/four-wire)

- RS-485 interfaces optionally connected over RJ-45 jack or screw terminals
- Slide switches to select the operating mode, transmission rate, termination and bus bias voltage
- LED to monitor communication
- Wall, panel or rail mounting

(a., SAM LAN Gateway SAM MOBILE Gateway SAM HOME gateway Modbus to meter bus gateway Universal bus unit CoReO2



TROVIS 6600 Automation System

TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit I/O module · TROVIS 6620 Input module · TROVIS 6625 Web terminal · TROVIS 6616

•

•

•

•

•

٠



Application Control and monitoring of autonomous automation stations Versions and special features - TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit: freely programmable control unit for autonomous operation and management of 32 I/O modules Programming with SAMSON graphical project management tool (logic circuits, menu navigation, visualization and start-up) or the use of ready-made applications Color graphics on display Simple operation over touch screen (3.5") 20.5 °C Fast and easy start-up using a USB flash drive With user-defined event protocol (audit trail) Additional memory for logging purposes over USB Protocols: Modbus TCP/IP, Modbus RTU, MQTT (client), OPC UA and BACnet IP TROVIS 6611-2 • Encrypted protocols and user role administration to achieve highest security standard Integrated web interface Physical inputs and outputs at I/O bus only over modules (e.g. TROVIS 6620) Common features of the modules Connection to TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit over RS-485 Power supply and I/O bus galvanically isolated from the module Inputs and outputs can be connected directly to the module's terminals LEDs for binary inputs and outputs Status LEDs for module operation or error indication - TROVIS 6620 I/O Module Analog inputs as Pt 1000 (two-wire), 0 to 10 V DC, 0 to 2000 Ω , 0/4 to 20 mA Binary inputs either as NC or NO contacts, status indicated by LEDs, binary inputs 1 and 2 as counter inputs (1 kHz) TROVIS 6620 Six binary outputs including 250 V AC/3 A coupling relay, status indicated by LEDs Four analog 0 to 10 V DC outputs - TROVIS 6625 Input Module Binary inputs either as NC or NO contacts, status indicated by LEDs Use with internal or external power supply - Internal power supply: 18 to 33 V DC External power supply: max. 24 V DC (+15 %) TROVIS 6625 - TROVIS 6616 Web Terminal

119

- Indication and operation of all relevant operating data in conjunction with TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit
- •
- Full graphics display Operation, e.g. setting parameters or changing set points, on a touch screen •
- Android operating system •
- 7" widescreen LED-TFT monitor, projected capacitive touch screen,, 800 x 480 pixels •
- 1x USB 2.0 A •
- Ethernet 10/100 with 802.3af PoE •



TROVIS 6616

Resistors with Pt 100 · Pt 1000

Application

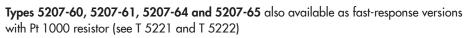
Sensors for measuring temperatures in heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems as well as thermal plants

Types 5204 to 5256	 Temperature sensors 	with Pt 100 resistor
--------------------	---	----------------------

/1					
Туре	5204/5205/5206	5215/5216	5225/5226	5255	
Screw-in sensor	•				
Duct sensor		•			
Outdoor sensor			•		
Room sensor				•	
Operating temperature range	−20 to +150 °C −60 to +400 °C	−35 to +200 °C	−20 to +50 °C	−35 to +85 °C	
Conformity	CE				
Data sheet	т 5203				

Types 5207 to 5277 · Temperature sensors with Pt 1000 resistor

Туре	5207-хх		5217	5227-2	2	5257-x
Screw-in sensor	•					
Duct sensor			•			
Outdoor sensor				•		
Room sensor						•
Operating temperature range	-60 to +400 °C -50 to +180 °C -15 to +180 °C -20 to +150 °C -5 to +90 °C	-20	to +1 <i>5</i> 0 °C	-35 to +85	5°C	−20 to +60 °C −35 to +70 °C
Conformity	CE EHE					
Data sheet		T 5220/T5221/T5222				
Туре	5267-2		527	7-2		5277-3/-5
Immersion sensor			•			•
Contact sensor	•					
Operating temperature range	−20 to +120 °C		−50 to +180 °C		-	-50 to +180 °C
Conformity	CEEEH					
Data sheet	Т 5220					





Туре 5267-2

Thermostats

Safety temperature monitor · Type 5343 Temperature regulator · Type 5344 Safety temperature limiter · Type 5345

Double thermostats · Type 5347, Type 5348 and Type 5349

Frost protection thermostat · Type 5312-2



Types 5343, 5344, 5345, 5347, 5348, 5349

- Can be mounted either as a contact thermostat or as a thermostat with thermowell
- Easy to wire using spring-clamp terminals
- Switching capacity 16 A, 230 V
- Stable switching point thanks to ambient temperature compensation
- Degree of protection IP 54

Application

The thermostats are tested by the German technical surveillance association (TÜV) according to DIN EN 14597 for temperature control in heat-generating plants and for use in HVAC applications as:

- Safety temperature monitor (STM)
- Temperature regulator (TR)
- Safety temperature limiter (STL)
- Temperature regulator with safety temperature limiter (TR/STL) or
- Temperature regulator with safety temperature monitor (TR/STM)

Type 5312-2 Frost Protection Thermostat

The frost protection thermostat is used to monitor the temperature in air ducts containing non-corrosive gases.

Single thermostats

Туре	5312-2	5343	5344	5345
Function	TM	STM	TR	STL
Set point range [°C]	-10 to +12	0 to 60 40 to 100 70 to 130 35 to 95	0 to 120 20 to 150	70 to 130 30 to 90
Sensor length [mm]	6000		2000	
Max. medium temperature [°C]	200	85, 125, 155, 120	145, 175	155, 115
Conformity	CE	CE ERI		
Data sheets	T 5207		T 5206	

Double thermostats

Туре		5347	5348	5349	
Function		TR/STL	TR/STM	STM/STL	
	TR	0 to 120	0 to 120	-	
Set point range [°C]	STL	70 to 130 30 to 90	-	70 to 130	
	STM	-	70 to 130/40 to 100	70 to 130	
Sensor length [mm]		2000			
Max. medium temperature [°C]		145 or 115	145 or 125	145	
Conformity		CE [fi] CE			
Data sheet		Т 5206			



Software

TROVIS-VIEW 6661 Software Valve sizing · Calculation and sizing of valves VDI 3805 records of products



TROVIS-VIEW

Universal configuration and user interface for various smart SAMSON instruments, such as positioners, industrial and heating controllers, electric actuators, electric actuators with process controller and differential pressure meters.

- Simple operation
- Selectable language
- Modular structure with user interface, communications server and device-specific database modules containing characteristic properties, e.g. parameters, data points, user levels etc.
- This means that data can be changed in the device immediately or they can be saved on the computer first and downloaded to the device on site.
- Direct operation and monitoring in online operation In addition to cyclical refreshment of data points, freely definable data points can also be logged. Data can be viewed both as a graph and in tables. Data can be imported and exported.
- Communication can be operated over a network
- Free download from our website at www.samsongroup.com > Service & Support > Downloads > TROVIS-VIEW · See Data Sheet T 6661 for further information

Valve sizing

The SAMSON Valve Sizing Program is a software for calculating and sizing control valves. This program calculates the valve-specific data (Kvs coefficients, required valve size etc.) for up to three cases using the process and medium data entered by the user. Afterwards, these data are used to determine a valve which is then suggested by the program. Finally, the sound emission and other operating data are calculated for the selected valve. The software includes many additional user-friendly functions for valve sizing.

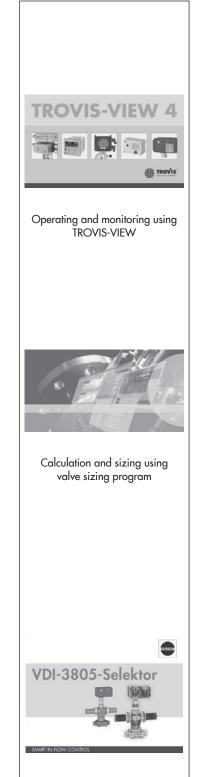
New features included in version 4.7 of the SAMSON Valve Sizing:

- Medium database with over 1000 process media including functions to calculate the process media in relation to pressure and temperature.
- Automatic assignment of media properties, such as density, viscosity, vapor pressure.
- Automatic assignment of enthalpy, flashing data, isentropic exponents and phases
- Missing data are estimated using approximation equations
- Graphs for valve sizing analysis:
 - Valve characteristics measured on the SAMSON test bench can be used
 - Pressure-temperature graphs for the selected valve body material and pressure rating
 - Medium data with isobars for the maximum temperature range are displayed for all media in the media explorer.
- New units for conversion as well as new noise prediction standards (IEC 60534 8-3 and 8-4) have been added.

VDI 3805 records of products

Electronic product catalog to exchange data in building services (mechanical, electrical, plumbing) providing technical and geometrical data for CAD-supported planning, drawing, sizing and bidding. The data can be used in both planning and maintenance.

 Free download from our website at www.samsongroup.com > Service & Support > Downloads > VDI 3805



VDI 3805 records of products

SAM VALVE MANAGEMENT

Business application · Web-based solution for smart valve diagnostics



SAM VALVE MANAGEMENT

SAM VALVE MANAGEMENT is a web-based solution for smart valve diagnostics and belongs to the SAM DIGITAL product line. The application allows users to monitor and manage all control valves fitted with a smart digital positioner. The SAM VALVE MANAGEMENT business application unites data and diagnostic functions integrated in the digital positioner installed on site with a web-based asset management system based on the UBIX digitalization and automation platform.

Typical applications:

- Monitoring of valves for maintenance and safety purposes
- Detection of wear in valves
- Support in planning necessary maintenance work
- Alarm-based monitoring of plant conditions

Easy-to-use user management including:

- Full overview of all valves fitted with a smart SAMSON positioner
- Reports with customized layout options
- Customized user interface and the possibility to set up company accounts with company branding
- Clearly structured dashboards with all relevant operating and diagnostic parameters
- Immediate fault detection

Creating added value:

- Optimized costing
 - Optimized profitability and plant availability
 - Prevention of unplanned plant downtime
 - Improved business processes
 - Proactive maintenance planning
- Data management
 - Access to view operating states
 - Built-in file management to save valve-related information
 - Export function
- Data analysis
 - Automatic and manual analysis of data
 - Configurable alarm management and escalation functions
- Predictive maintenance
 - Efficient, proactive maintenance planning
 - Extended diagnostic functions, such as identification of operating range, clear diagnostic alarms with recommended action
 - Configurable alarm management and escalation functions

SAM DISTRICT ENERGY

Business application · Specifically developed for district heating and cooling

SAM[®] DISTRICT ENERGY

SAM DISTRICT ENERGY

Web-based solution for managing, controlling and optimizing heating and cooling networks with all key data on connected controllers, utility meters and electric actuators

Typical applications:

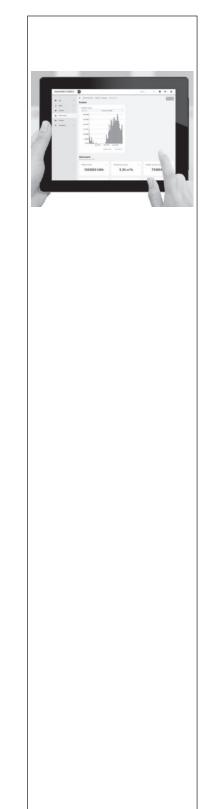
- Wide variety of connection options through the use of various communication protocols in SAM MOBILE gateways, SAM LAN gateways and SAM HOME gateways
- · Boiler house automation with various visualization options
- Clear assignment of meter IDs and consumption data to ensure that the heat consumption and billing information are logged correctly for every customer.
- Dynamic detection of a network's point of worst efficiency to achieve the optimal pressure
- Reduction of the network temperature to the absolute minimum required
- Identification of reserves in hydronic networks to extend heat networks
- Interfaces to customers' servers and ERP systems over API REST
- Maximum scalability due to an unlimited number of devices that can be connected
- Secondary use of the portal through rental to major customers

Easy-to-use user management including:

- · Central administration with integrated dynamic authorization concept
- · Responsive web design for devices with Internet connection
- Customized user interface and the possibility to set up company accounts with company branding
- Map of network route plans with several layers

Creating added value through the following functions:

- Algorithm-based fault analysis and alarm management
- Automatic system configuration based on a system code number
- · Creation of virtual meters or devices as well as user-specific naming of heating circuits
- Analysis of water flow times and routes by tracking large changes in temperature
- Visual network analysis with relative color coding and time-lapse mode for a dynamic detection of a network's point of worst efficiency
- Holistic approach to enhance the protection, redundancy and security of data
- Sensor sharing and cross-communication to achieve optimized control
- Comprehensive data analysis options including operators as well as bar graphs and charts
- Network pump control based on valve positions or differential pressures



SAM TANK MANAGEMENT

Business application · Specifically designed for smart monitoring tank filling levels

SAM° TANK MANAGEMENT

SAM TANK MANAGEMENT

SAM TANK MANAGEMENT is a web-based application specifically developed for monitoring the filling levels of liquids, gases and vapors stored in stationary or truckmounted pressure vessels. SAM TANK MANAGEMENT is used in combination with SAMSON differential pressure meters from the Media series. Media 5 meters, which have been successful on the market for years, as well as the newly developed Media 7 meters can communicate with the web portal.

Typical applications:

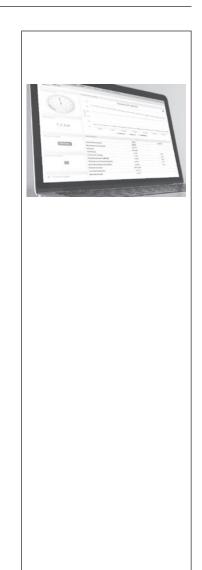
- Monitoring of maximum filling of stationary or mobile tanks
- Monitoring of pressures
- Automatic generation of filling level reports
- Analysis of vacuum insulation
- Alarm-based monitoring of plant conditions
- Avoidance of unnecessary cost incurred due to empty tanks
- Customized analysis report
- Analysis of tank farm sizing
- Remote parameter setting of Media devices

Easy-to-use user management including:

- Central tank management and intuitive dashboard
- · Responsive web design for devices with Internet connection
- Customized user interface and the possibility to set up company accounts with company branding
- Customizable reports

Creating added value:

- Optimized costing
 - Optimized delivery routes and profitability
 - Avoidance of unnecessary cost incurred due to empty tanks
 - Improved business processes
 - Development of new business models
 - Proactive maintenance planning
- Remote start-up
 - Configuration of Media differential pressure meters over the Internet
 - Active transfer of settings to the device in real time
 - All configuration functions of the differential pressure meters accessible
- Device information at a glance
 - Real-time monitoring of all connected devices, 24/7 availability
 - Immediate notification in the event of device malfunctions by plain-text message with device status information
 - Complete device identification
 - Event logging
 - Write access of documents and master data



Temperature regulators with Globe valves · Types 1/4 · Type 4u Three-way valve · Type 9



Application

Temperature regulators with globe or three-way valves and Types 2231 to 2235 Control Thermostats, tested according to DIN EN 14597. Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors, especially for heat transfer media, such as water, oil and steam or for coolants, such as cooling water.

Special features

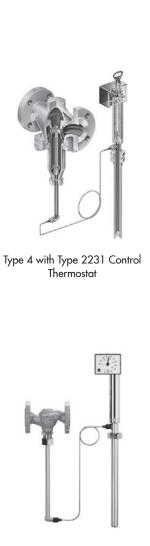
The regulators consist of a:

- Type 2111, Type 2422 or Type 2119 Valve and
- either a Type 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234 or 2235 Control Thermostat

Versions

- Type 1 · Flanged connection
 Unbalanced globe valve
 The valve closes when the temperature rises
 Body materials according to DIN and ANSI: cast iron (EN-GJL-250), spheroidal
 graphite iron (EN-GJS-400-18-LT), cast steel (1.0619), cast stainless steel (1.4408) or
 A126 Class B, A216 WCC, A351 CF8M
- Type 4 · Flanged connection
 Balanced globe valve
 The valve closes when the temperature rises
 Body materials according to DIN and ANSI: cast iron (EN-GJL-250), spheroidal
 graphite iron (EN-GJS-400-18-LT), cast steel (1.0619), cast stainless steel (1.4408) or
 A126 Class B, A216 WCC, A351 CF8M
- Type 4u · Same as Type 4
 The valve opens when the temperature rises.

Type 9 · Flanged connection Balanced three-way valve Mixing or diverting service for liquids Body materials according to DIN and ANSI: cast iron (EN-GJL-250), spheroidal graphite iron (EN-GJS-400-18-LT), cast steel (1.0619), cast stainless steel (1.4408) or A126 Class B, A216 WCC, A351 CF8M



Type 1 with Type 2231 Control Thermostat

Technical data

Valve	Туре	2111	22		
Pressure bala	ncing	Without	W	ïth	
DN		DN 15 to 50	DN 15 to 150		
Connection NPS	NPS	½ to 2	1/2 to	o 10	
Pressure rating	PN	16 to 40	16 t	o 40	
	Class	125 to 300	125 to 300		
Max. permissible		350 °C	350 °C ¹⁾		
temperature		660 °F	660 °F ¹⁾		
Conformity CE · [H]					
Data sheets		T 2111 T 2115	T 2121 T 2025	T 2123	

 $^{1)}$ $\,$ Version balanced by a diaphragm 150 °C/300 °F $\,$

Materials · Valve body

	Туре 2111	Туре 2422
DIN	EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, cast stainless steel (1.4408)	EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, cast stainless steel (1.4408)
ANSI	A126 Class B A216 A351 CF8M	A126 Class B, A216, A351 CF8M

Technical data

Valve Type	2119			
Pressure balancing	DN 32 and larger			
Valve size	DN 15 to 150 (NPS ½ to 6)			
Pressure rating	PN 16 to 40 (Class 125 and 300)			
Max. permissible temperature	350 °C (660 °F)			
Conformity	CEEHI			
Data sheets	T 2133, T 2134			

Materials · Valve body

	Туре 2119
DIN	EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, 1.4581
ANSI	A216, A351 CF8M

- Valve entirely of stainless steel
 Reduced K_{VS} coefficient
 Valve with flow divider ST 1 for noise reduction with steam and non-flammable gases
 Version free of non-ferrous metal



Application

Temperature regulation for heating or cooling installations

Special features

- The control thermostats consist of a temperature sensor, a set point adjuster with temperature scale and excess temperature safety device, a capillary tube and an operating element.
- They regulate the medium temperature by causing the connected valve to open or close.
- The control thermostats operate according to the liquid expansion principle.

Versions

- Type 2231: set points from -10 to 150 °C (15 to 300 °F), set point adjustment at the sensor, suitable for liquids and steam · Installation in pipelines, vessels, heating or cooling systems
- Type 2232: set points from -10 to 250 °C (15 to 480 °F), separate set point adjustment, application same as Type 2231
- Type 2233: set points from -10 to 150 °C (15 to 300 °F), set point adjustment at the sensor, suitable for liquids, air and gases, liquid regulation with quick response times, installation in air ducts, vessels, pipelines, heating or cooling systems
- Type 2234: set points from -10 to 250 °C (15 to 480 °F), separate set point adjustment, suitable for liquids, air and gases, application same as Type 2233
- Type 2235: set points from -10 to 250 °C (15 to 480 °F), separate set point adjustment, capillary tube can be installed as required by the user to measure different temperature layers, installation in air-heated storerooms as well as drying, climatic and heating cabinets

Technical data

Туре	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	
Set point span	–10 to +90, 20 to 120 or 50 to 150 °C For Types 2232, 2234, 2235 also 100 to 200, 150 to 250 °C					
	15 to 195, 70 to 250 or 120 to 300 °F For Types 2232, 2234, 2235 also 210 to 390, 300 to				o 480 °F	
Permissible ambient temperature	–40 to +80 °C (–40 to +175 °F) at the set point adjuster					
Permissible sensor temperature	100 K above the adjusted set point					
Capillary tube length	5 m (16 ft)					
Conformity	EAC					
Data sheets	T 2111/2115, T 2121/2025, T 2123, T 2133/2134					

Materials

Туре	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235
Sensor	Bronze	Bronze	Copper	Copper	Copper
Capillary tube	Nickel-plated copper				

- Sensor of CrNiMo steel
- Capillary tube made of CrNiMo steel or plastic-coated copper
- 10 m (50 ft) capillary tube



Typetested safety devices

Type 1/..., Type 4/..., Type 9/... Safety temperature limiter (STL) · Type 2212



Application

Safety temperature limiter according to DIN 4747-1 and DIN EN 12828 \cdot Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- Interrupts and locks the energy supply when an adjusted limit value is reached, when the capillary tube breaks or when leakage occurs in the sensor system
- Can only be reset or started-up with a tool, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value

Versions: safety temperature limiter (STL) consisting of:

 Type 2111/Type 2422 Globe Valve or Type 2119 Three-way Valve and Type 2212 Safety Temperature Limiter with temperature sensor and thermowell, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Safety temperature limiters (STL) with a valve operating without auxiliary energy and designed for extended safety according to DIN EN 14597. Devices tested according to DIN EN 14597 are available for installations according to DIN 4753.

Technical data

Safety temperature limiter	Type 2212 STL (size 50 ⁻¹⁾ , size 150 ⁻²⁾)		
Adjustable limit range	10 to 95, 20 to 120 or 40 to 170 °C		
Max. perm. ambient temperature	80 °C (60 °C with electromagnetic release)		
Min. permissible sensor temperature ³) at 0 °C ambient temperature	Smallest adjustable temperature limit of the selected limit range		
Min. permissible temperature of the STL including sensor when the plant is shut down ³⁾	10 to 95 °C limit range : −10 °C 20 to 120 °C limit range: 0 °C 40 to 170 °C limit range: +10 °C		
Permissible temperature at sensor	Max. 50 K above the adjusted set point		
Capillary tube length	5 m		
Conformity	CEERI		
Data sheet	T 2046		

¹⁾ For valves up to DN 50

²⁾ For valves larger than DN 50

³⁾ The STL is locked when the temperature falls below the specified temperature.

Materials

GD AlSi12 (230), connecting piece 1.4104		
Copper		
Copper or CrNiMo		
Copper		

- Electric signal transmitter for remote transmission of the plant status
- With Type 2401 Pressure Element
- 10 m capillary tube length (not tested according to DIN EN)



Typetested safety devices Type 1/..., Type 4/..., Type 9/... Safety temperature monitor (STM) · Type 2213



Application

Temperature monitoring in heating and water heating installations according to DIN 4747-1 and DIN EN 12828 \cdot Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- Interrupts and locks the energy supply when an adjusted limit value is reached, when the capillary tube breaks or when leakage occurs in the sensor system
- Automatic reset or start-up, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value

Versions: safety temperature monitor (STM) consisting of:

 Type 2111/Type 2422 Globe Valve or Type 2119 Three-way Valve and Type 2213 Safety Temperature Monitor with temperature sensor, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Safety temperature monitors (STM) with a valve operating without auxiliary energy and designed for extended safety according to DIN EN 14597. Devices tested according to DIN EN 14597 are available for installations according to DIN 4747 or DIN EN 12828.

Technical data

Safety temperature monitor	Type 2213 Safety Temperature Monitor
Limit range	–10 to 90 °C or 20 to 120 °C
Permissible ambient temperature at the limit value adjuster	-40 to +80 °C
Permissible temperature at sensor	Max. 100 K above the adjusted set point
Capillary tube length	5 m
Conformity	C € [H]
Data sheet	T 2043

Materials

Connecting element with spring mechanism	Nickel-plated brass
Sensor	Bronze
Thermowell with conductive plate	Bronze, copper or CrNiMo steel
Capillary tube	Nickel-plated copper

- Electric signal transmitter for remote transmission of the plant status
- Capillary tube 10 m, made of copper (not tested according to DIN EN)



Temperature regulators \cdot Type 43-1 to Type 43-7

Valve closes when the temperature rises \cdot Type 43-1 \cdot Type 43-2 \cdot Type 43-5 \cdot Type 43-7 Valve opens when the temperature rises \cdot Type 43-6 Three-way valve for mixing and diverting service \cdot Type 43-3



Application

Regulators for district heating systems, heat generators, heat exchangers and other HVAC and industrial applications. Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors at operating pressures up to 25 bar.

For heating service: Types 43-1, 43-2, 43-5, 43-7 For cooling service: Type 43-6

For mixing or diverting service, **heating or cooling service**: Type 43-3

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Temperature sensors suitable for any desired mounting position and high permissible ambient temperatures, especially suitable for district heating networks

Versions

The regulators consist of a valve, a Type 2430 Control Thermostat with set point adjuster, a capillary tube and temperature sensor operating according to the adsorption principle.

Technical data

Туре	43-1	43-2	43-3		
Valve	2431	2432	2433		
Pressure balancing	Plug balance	d by a piston	_		
Flanged body	-	DN 15 to 50	-		
Set a sint sources	0 to 35, 25 to 70, 40 to 100, 50 to 120, 70 to 150 °C				
Set point range	30 to 95, 75 to 160, 105 to 210, 160 to 300 °F				
Max. permissible temperature [°C/°F]	Liquids: 150/300, non-flammable gases: 80/175		Water: 150/300		
Conformity	CEERI				
Data sheets	T 2171/T 2175		T 2173/T 2177		

Туре	43-5 43-7		43-6		
Valve	2435 2437		2436		
Pressure balancing		Plug balance	d by bellows		
Flanged body	-		DN 15 to 50		
Set a sint sources	0 to 35, 25 to 70, 40 to 100, 50 to 120, 70 to 150 °C				
Set point range	30 to 95, 75 to 160, 105 to 210, 160 to 300 °F				
Max. permissible temperature [°C/°F]	Liquids, steam: 200/390 Non-flammable gases: 80/				
Conformity	CEEER				
Data sheets	T 2172, T 2174				



Connections

	DIN					ANSI						
		G				D	N				NPT 1)	
	1⁄2	3⁄4	1	15	20	25	32	40	50	1⁄2	3⁄4	1
Туре 43-1	•	•	•							•	•	•
Туре 43-2				•	•	•	•	•	•			
Туре 43-3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Туре 43-5	•	•	•									
Туре 43-6	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•
Туре 43-7				•	•	•	•	•	•			

¹⁾ Material 1.4408 or A351 CF8M

Materials

Body	Red brass ¹⁾ · 1.4408 ²⁾ or A351 CF8M (Types 2431 and 2436 only) · EN-GJS-400-18-LT ³⁾	
Sensor		
Thermowell	Copper or 1.4310	
Capillary tube	Copper or 1.4310	

1) Not for ANSI

²⁾ Special version of Type 43-1 (G ¹/₂, G ³/₄, G 1 and DN 15, DN 25)
 ³⁾ Flanged body

Special versions

- Versions tested according to DIN EN 14597 (see Data Sheet T 2181)
- Capillary tube
- Internal parts resistant to mineral oils
- Fast-responding thermostats (vapor pressure principle)
- Small K_{vs} in DN 15 or G $^{1\!\!/_2}$
- Stainless steel body for Type 43-1
- Flanged valve body of EN-GJS-400-18-LT for Type 43-2



Туре 43-5

Typetested safety devices Safety temperature limiter · Type 2439

Application

Temperature limitation in heating and water heating installations according to DIN 4747-1, DIN EN 12828, DIN EN 12953-6 and DIN 4753 · Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- Safety temperature limitation of the energy supply by closing and locking a valve using a spring mechanism
- The valve closes when the adjusted set point is reached, when the capillary tube breaks or when leakage occurs in the system
- Reset or start-up using a screwdriver, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value

Versions

Safety temperature limiter (STL) consisting of:

 Type 2431/2432/2433/2435/2436/2437 Valve and Type 2439 Safety Temperature Limiter with temperature sensor and thermowell, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Technical data

Safety temperature limiter	Type 2439 STL	
Limit range	10 to 95 °C or 20 to 120 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature	80 °C	
Permissible temperature at sensor	Max. 20 K above the adjusted set point	
Capillary tube length	2 m	
Conformity	CEE	
Data sheet	T 2185	

Materials

Connecting element with spring mechanism	PTFE, glass fiber reinforced	
Sensor	Copper	
Thermowell	Copper or CrNiMo steel	
Capillary tube	Соррег	

Special versions with

- G 1/2 thermowell of CrNiMo steel
- 5 m capillary tube
- Electric signal transmitter
- Reduced K_{VS} coefficient in DN 15 or G $^{1\!/_2}$

Combinations

- The safety temperature limiter can be combined with a Type 2430 Control Thermostat (TR/STL).
- Safety temperature monitor with differential pressure/flow rate regulation



(E 📖

Type 2432 Valve with Type 2439 Safety Temperature Limiter and Do3 K double adapter with two Type 2430 Control Thermostats



Typetested safety devices Safety temperature monitor \cdot Type 2403



Application

Temperature monitoring in heating and water heating installations according to DIN 4747-1, DIN EN 12828 and DIN 4735 \cdot Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- The valve closes when the adjusted set point is reached, when the capillary tube breaks or when leakage occurs in the system
- Automatic reset or start-up, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value.

Versions

Safety temperature monitor (STM) consisting of:

 Type 2431/2432/2433/2435/2436/2437 Valve and Type 2403 Safety Temperature Monitor with temperature sensor, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Technical data

Safety temperature monitor	Type 2403 STM
Limit range	60 to 75 °C, 75 to 100 °C, 100 to 120 °C
Permissible ambient temperature	Max. 50 °C
Permissible temperature at sensor	Max. 25 K above the adjusted set point
Capillary tube length	5 m
Conformity	CEE
Data sheet	T 2183



Type 2432 Valve and Type 2403 STM with Type 2430 Control Thermostat

Materials

Connecting element	PPO with brass connection nut		
Set point adjuster	PTFE, glass fiber reinforced		
Sensor	1.4571		
Capillary tube	Copper		

Combinations

- The safety temperature monitor can be combined with a Type 2430 Control Thermostat (TR/STM).
- Safety temperature monitor with differential pressure/flow rate regulation

Further self-operated temperature regulators:

- Type 2040 · Safety temperature monitor for cryogenic applications, see page 114

Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Pressure reducing valve · Type 2405 Excess pressure valve · Type 2406

CE

Application

Pressure regulation of flammable gases used as a source of energy or compressed air supply in process engineering applications

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators
- Compact regulator design providing excellent control accuracy
- Internal set point springs with set point adjustment using a nut on the actuator
- Fulfills strict fugitive emission requirements (TA Luft)
- Minimum leakage class IV
- Suitable for vacuum

Versions

 Pressure reducing valve or excess pressure valve with flange or threaded connections Soft-seated plug · DIN and ANSI versions

Technical data

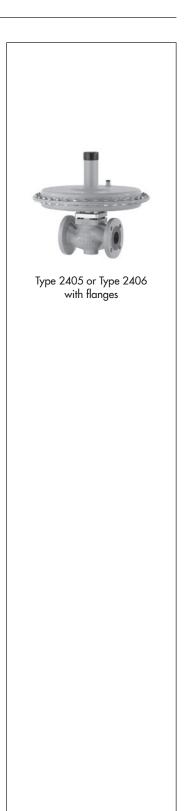
Туре	2405	2406	
Pressure reducing valve	•		
Excess pressure valve		•	
Set point range	5 mbar t	o 10 bar	
K _{vs} coefficient	0.016 to 32		
Valve size	DN 15 to 50		
Pressure rating	PN 16 to 40		
Medium temperature range	-20 to +60 °C ¹⁾		
Conformity	CEEHL		
Data sheets	T 2520 T 2522		

¹⁾ 0 to 150 °C: for unbalanced version with FKM diaphragm/soft seal

Materials

Body	EN-GJL-250, EN-GJS-400-18-LT · 1.0619, 1.4571, 1.4408
Seat	1.4112, 1.4404
Plug	1.4305
Plug seal, diaphragm	EPDM, FKM, NBR
Springs	1.4310
Actuator housing	1.0332, 1.4301

- FDA-compliant materials for the food processing and pharmaceutical industries
- Version according to NACE (sour gas)
- With seal and leakage line connection
- With directly connected control line



Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Pressure reducing valve · Type 41-23 Excess pressure valve · Type 41-73



Application

Pressure set points from 0.05 to 28 bar (0.75 to 400 psi) \cdot Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors up to 350 °C (600 °F)

Special features

- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Frictionless plug stem seal with stainless steel bellows
- Exchangeable positioning springs and actuator
- Single-seated valve with upstream and downstream pressure balancing

Versions

- Type 41-23 Pressure Reducing Valve: Type 2412 Valve and Type 2413 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm
- Type 41-73 Excess Pressure Valve: Type 2417 Valve and Type 2413 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm

Technical data

Valve	Туре	2412, 2417							
Valve size	DN	15 to 50	65 to 80	100					
Valve size	NPS	1⁄2 to 2	21/2 and 3	4					
Мах. Др		25 bar (360 psi)	16 bar (230 psi)						
Actuator	Туре	2413							
Set point range		0.05 to 0.25 bar, 0,1 to 0.6 bar, 0,2 to 1.2 bar, 0.8 to 2.5 bar, 2 to 5 bar, 4.5 to 10 bar, 8 to 16 bar							
Sei poini range		0.75 to 3.5 psi, 1.5 to 8.5 psi, 3 to 17 psi, 10 to 35 psi, 30 to 75 psi, 65 to 145 psi, 115 to 230 psi							
Max. permissible temperature		Liquids 150 °C (300 °F	60 °F), at the actuator mc 7), with compensation che ompensation chamber 35	amber 350 °C (660 °F)					
Conformity		C E EAL							
Data sheets		T 2512, T 2513, T 2517, T 2518							



Type 41-23



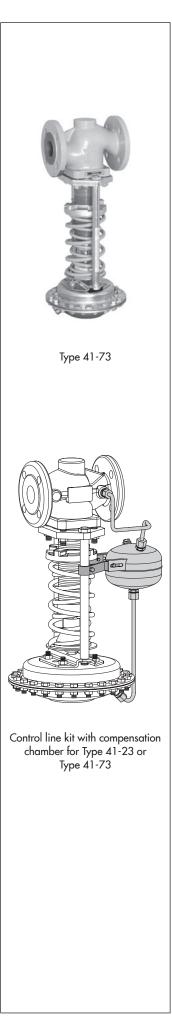
Type 41-23, stainless steel version

Materials

Valve	Туре	2412, 2417							
Descure actions	PN	16	25	40	40				
Pressure rating	Class	125	150	300	300				
Max. permissible	°C	300	350	350	350				
temperature	°F	570	660	660	660				
Body	DIN	EN-GJL-250	EN-GJS-400- 18-LT 1.0619		1.4408				
	ANSI	A126 B	A216	A351 CF8M					
Seat, plug		CrNi/	No steel/CrNiMa	o steel	CrNiMo steel				
Actuator	Туре		24	13					
Diaphragm cases		Sheet steel DD11 ¹⁾							
Diaphragm		EPDM with fabric reinforcement, FKM for mineral oils NBR, EPDM with PTFE foil							

1) In corrosion-resistant version (CrNi steel)

- Control line kit for tapping the pressure directly at the valve body (accessories) · See Data Sheet T 2595
- With internal parts made of FKM, e.g. for use with mineral oils
- Free of oil and grease for oxygen with FKM diaphragm
- EPDM diaphragm with PTFE protective facing
- Actuator for remote set point adjustment (autoclave control)
- Bellows actuator for valves DN 15 to 100, set point ranges 2 to 6, 5 to 10, 10 to 22 or 20 to 28 bar
- Valve with flow divider ST 1 (DN 15 to 100) or ST 3 (DN 65 to 100) for particularly low-noise operation with gases and vapors
- Seat and plug with Stellite® facing · Plug with PTFE/EPDM/FKM/NBR soft seal
- Wetted plastic parts conforming to FDA regulations (max. 60 °C)
- Lubricants for ultrapure water or gas



Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Pressure reducing valves \cdot Type 44-0 B and Type 44-1 B Excess pressure valve \cdot Type 44-6 B

Application

Pressure set points from 0.2 to 20 bar (3 to 290 psi), suitable for non-flammable gases, liquids and steam

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Stainless steel operating bellows as operating element
- Compact design with particularly low overall height
- Spring-loaded, single-seated valve with balanced plug

Versions

- Type 44-0 B Pressure Reducing Valve: valve PN 25 (Class 300), for steam up to 200 °C (390 °F) · Unbalanced or balanced
- Type 44-1 B Pressure Reducing Valve: valve PN 25 (Class 300) for air up to 150 °C (300 °F) · Nitrogen up to 200 °C (390 °F), other gases up to 80 °C (175 °F) · Liquids up to 150 °C (300 °F) · Unbalanced or balanced
- Type 44-6 B Excess Pressure Valve: valve PN 25 (Class 300) for air up to 150 °C (300 °F) · Nitrogen up to 200 °C (390 °F), other gases up to 80 °C (175 °F) · Liquids up to 150 °C (300 °F) and steam up to 200 °C (390 °F) · Unbalanced or balanced (standard)

Technical data

Denulaten		Pressure rec	Excess pressure valve					
Regulator		Туре 44-0 В	Туре 44-1 В	Туре 44-6 В				
Connection (female thread or flanges)		G ½, G ¾, G 1, ½ NPT, ¾ NPT, 1 NPT, DN 15 to 50 (NPS ½, NPS 1)						
Pressure rating		PN 25 (Class 300)						
Set a sint anno 1	bar	0.2 to 2/1 to 4/2 to 6/4 to 10/8 to 20 ¹⁾						
Set point range -	psi	3 to 30/15 to 60/30 to 90/60 to 150/120 to 290 ¹)						
Conformity		C€ EHI						
Data sheets		T 2626, T 2627, T 2628						

 $^{1)}$ $\,$ Set point range not for DN 40 and 50 $\,$

$K_{\rm VS}$ or $C_{\rm V}$ coefficients

Body with screwed ends: Type 44-1 B, Type 44-6 B, Type 44-0 B									
Connection	G 1⁄2, 1⁄2 NPT	Г	G ¾, 3	3/4 NPT	G 1 (1 NPT)				
K _{VS} ²⁾	3.2		4	4	5				
Cv	4		5	5	6				
Flanges: Type 44-1 B, Type 44-6 B, Type 44-0 B									
Connection	DN 15, NPS 1/2	DN 2	N 25 (NPS 1) DN 40		DN 50				

Connection	DN 15, NPS 1/2	DN 25 (NPS 1)	DN 40	DN 50
K _{VS} ²⁾	3.2	5	16	20
Cv	4	6	-	-

²⁾ Special K_{VS} coefficients on request



Type 44-0 B, body with screwed ends



Type 44-1 B, body with screwed ends



Type 44-1 B, flanged body



Type 44-6 B, flanged body

Materials

Body	Red brass	Spheroidal graphite iron	Stainless steel	
	CC491K/CC499K C83600	EN-GJS- 400-18-LT	1.4408	
Seat	Stainless steel 1	.4305	1.4404	
Plug				
Туре 44-1 В	Brass (free of dezincific	1.4404, metal or soft seal		
Туре 44-6 В	Brass (free of dezincific	1.4404, metal or soft seal		
Type 44-6 B (steam regulator)	Brass (resistant to dezincifica seal or metal	1.4404, with PTFE soft seal or metal seal		
Туре 44-0 В	sea	Brass (resistant to dezincification) with PTFE soft seal Unbalanced: 1.4404, metal seal		
Operating/ balancing bellows	Steel: 1.4571	1.4571		



Type 44-6 B, body with screwed ends

Connections: Type 44-0 B, Type 44-1 B and Type 44-6 B

		DIN				ANSI							
			G		DN			NPT			NPS		
Body material	Connection	1⁄2	3⁄4	1	15	25	40	50	1/2	3⁄4	1	1⁄2	1
Stainless steel/red brass	Female thread	٠	•	•									
Stainless steel	Flange				•	•							
Spheroidal graphite iron	Flange				•	•	٠	•					
A351 CF8M	Female thread								•	•	٠		
A351 CF8M	Flange											•	•

Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Pressure reducing valve with pilot valve \cdot Type 2333 Excess pressure valve with pilot valve \cdot Type 2335

Application

Pressure set points from 2 to 28 bar, suitable for liquids, gases and vapors up to 350 °C. The attached pilot valve (either a pressure reducing valve or excess pressure valve) determines the function of the regulator.

Special features

- Pressure regulator, pilot operated by the process medium with excellent control properties
- High control accuracy
- Set point adjustment at the pilot valve

Versions

- **Type 2422 Valve:** modified, with suitable pilot valve with set point adjuster, valve conforming with DIN, ANSI or JIS standards
- Type 2333 Pressure Reducing Valve: to regulate the downstream pressure p₂ to the adjusted set point. Suitable pilot valves: Type 44-1 B or Type 44-0 B, Type 44-2, Type 41-23, Type 2405
- Type 2335 Excess Pressure Valve: to regulate the upstream pressure p1 to the adjusted set point. Suitable pilot valves: Type 44-6 B, Type 44-7, Type 41-73, Type 2406

Technical data

Valve	Туре			24	22			
Valve size	DN	125	150	200	250	300	400	
K _{vs} coefficient		200	360	520	620	-	-	
K _{VS} 1 ¹⁾	Balanced by a bellows	150	270	400	500	-	-	
K _{VS} 3 ²⁾	Deliows	100	180	260	310	-	-	
K _{vs} coefficient	Balanced by a diaphragm	250	380	650	800	1250	2000	
Set point range			Depen	ding on th	e pilot valv	ve used		
Conformity		CE III						
Data sheets		Т 2552, Т 2554						

¹⁾ With flow divider ST 1 ²⁾ With flow divider ST 3

Materials

Valve	Туре	Type 2422 · Balanced by a bellows · Balanced by a diaphragm							
Pressure rating	PN	16 16/25 16/25/40							
Body	DIN	EN-GJL-250	EN-GJS-400- 18-LT	1.0619	CrNiMo steel				
,	ANSI	A126 B	-	A216 WCC	A351 CF8M				
Valve seat			1.4006						
Plug (standard)		1.4	1.4404						

Special versions

With flow divider for noise reduction \cdot Version resistant to mineral oils \cdot Version for flammable gases \cdot Free of non-ferrous metal \cdot Lower minimum differential pressure \cdot Larger valve sizes \cdot Reduced K_{VS} \cdot Version for deionized water \cdot Version for oxygen \cdot With solenoid valve for emergency function



Type 2333 (DN 150) with Type 50 ES Pilot Valve



Type 2335 (DN 150) with Type 44-7 Pilot Valve

Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Pressure reducing valve \cdot Type 44-2 Safety shut-off valves (SSV) \cdot Type 44-3 and Type 44-9 Excess pressure valve \cdot Type 44-7 Safety excess pressure valves (SEV) \cdot Type 44-8 and Type 44-4

CE

Application

Pressure set points from 0.2 to 11 bar, suitable for liquids, air and nitrogen \cdot SSV and SEV to protect district heating systems

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Tight-closing single-seated valve with balanced plug
- SEV and SSV: typetested for water by the German technical surveillance association (TÜV)

Versions

Series 44 Pressure Regulators with set point ranges from 0.2 to 11 bar Valve sizes DN 15 to 50 with welding ends and DN 32 to 50 with flanged valve body

- Type 44-2 Pressure Reducing Valve: with one operating diaphragm
- Type 44-3 Safety Shut-off Valve (SSV): with pressure reducing valve and two operating diaphragms · Typetested for water by TÜV · In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve continues to function.
- Type 44-9 Safety Shut-off Valve (SSV): with pressure reducing valve and two operating diaphragms · Typetested for water by TÜV · In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve closes.
- Type 44-7 Excess Pressure Valve: with one operating diaphragm
- Type 44-8 Safety Excess Pressure Valve (SEV): with two operating diaphragms.
 Typetested for water by TÜV. In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve continues to function.
- Type 44-4 Safety Excess Pressure Valve (SEV): with two operating diaphragms · Typetested for water by TÜV· In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve opens.

Technical data

Vc	ılve size	DN	15	20	25	32	40	50		
K	_{vs} coefficient		1/2.5/4	6.3	8	12.5	16	20		
1	ax. permissible mperature				150) °C				
Se	Set point range									
	Туре 44-2	bar	0.5 to 2/1 to 4/2 to 4.2/2.4 to 6.3/6 to 10.5							
	Type 44-3 (SSV)	bar		1 to $4^{1}/2$ to $4.2/2.4$ to $6.3/6$ to 10.5						
	Type 44-9 (SSV)	bar		1 to 4	1)/24.2/2	2.46.3/6.	10.5			
	Туре 44-7	bar	0.1	to 1/0.5 to	2/1 to 4/2	2 to 4.4/2.4	to 6.6/6 to	11		
	Type 44-8 (SEV)	bar		1 to 4	¹⁾ /2 to 4.4/	2.4 to 6.6/6	6 to 11			
	Type 44-4 (SEV)	bar		1 to 4	1)/2 to $4.4/$	2.4 to 6.6/6	6 to 11			
Conformity CE · [fi]										
Do	ata sheets		T 2623, T 2723, T 2630, T 2632							

1) Without type test



Materials

Body	Red brass CC499K, EN-GJS-400-18-LT ¹⁾
Seat	Stainless steel 1.4305
Plug	Brass 2.0402 and 1.4305 with EPDM soft seal

 $^{1)}$ $\,$ Additional version for Type 44-3, DN 32 to 50: valve with flanged body

Special version

- Internal parts resistant to mineral oils Special K_{VS} coefficients for DN 15

Self-operated Pressure Regulators for the Food Processing Industry

Excess pressure valves · Type 2371-00 and Type 2371-01

Pressure reducing valves \cdot Type 2371-10 and Type 2371-11

Application

Pressure reducing valves or excess pressure valves for the food and pharmaceutical industries for liquids and gases

Conformity

The Type 2371 Pressure Regulators comply with the following regulations and standards: - FDA 21 CFR 177.1550, FDA 21 CFR 177.2600, FDA 21 CFR 177.2415

- NSF H1
- EC 1935/2004
- EU 10/2001
- EC 2023/2006
- Free of animal-derived ingredients (ADI-free)
- EC 999/2001, revision 2015: TSE/BSE free
- Versions complying with EHEDG and 3-A regulations on request

Special features

- Proportional pressure regulators with cavity-free valve bodies made of stainless steel
- · Wetted inside surfaces with a precision-lathed or polished finish
- Diaphragms monitored for leakage over a test connection

Excess pressure valve with diaphragm to control the inlet pressure to the adjusted set point

- Type 2371-00 · Excess pressure valve with pneumatic set point adjustment
- Type 2371-01 · Excess pressure valve with mechanical set point adjustment

Pressure reducing valve with diaphragm to control the outlet pressure to the set point adjusted by a spring

- Type 2371-10 · Pressure reducing valve with pneumatic set point adjustment
- Type 2371-11 · Pressure reducing valve with mechanical set point adjustment

Technical data

Pressure regulator		Types 2371-00/-01	Types 2371-10/-11	
Function		Excess pressure valve	Pressure reducing valve	
Valve size	DN	15 to 50	15 to 50	
valve size	NPS	½ to 2	½ to 2	
Body material	Stainless steel	•	•	
Maximum pressure	e	10 bar/150 psi	10 bar/150 psi	
Set point ranges	bar	0.3 to 1.2 through 4 to 6	0.4 to 1.2 through 4 to 6	
	Flanges	•	•	
End connections	Welding ends	•	-	
End connections	Thread	•	•	
	Clamps	•	•	
Leakage, based on K _{vs} coefficient		Metal seal: ≤0.05 % Soft seal: ≤0.01 %		
Medium temperatu	Jre range	0 to 160 °C (32 to 320 °F)		
Max. sterilization temperature ¹⁾		180 °C (356 °F) up to 30 min		
	CIP	•	•	
Cleaning	SIP	•	•	
Data sheets		T 2642	T 2640	

¹⁾ Up to 30 minutes



Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Pressure reducing valve · Type 2422/2424 Excess pressure valve · Type 2422/2425



Application

Pressure regulators for set points from 0.05 to 2.5 bar \cdot Valve sizes DN 125 to 250 \cdot Pressure rating PN 16 to 40 \cdot Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors up to 350 °C

Special features

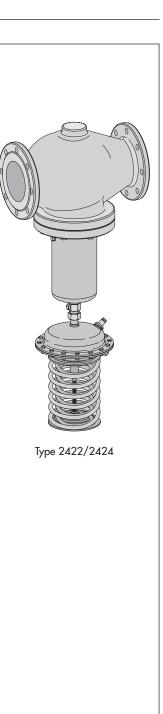
- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment using a nut
- Exchangeable set point springs and actuator
- Spring-loaded, single-seated valve with upstream and downstream pressures balanced by a stainless steel bellows or by a balancing diaphragm
- Standard low-noise plug · Special version with flow divider ST 1 or ST 3 for further noise level reduction
- Reduced K_{vs} coefficients to adapt the regulator to the operating conditions

Versions

- Type 2422/2424 Pressure Reducing Valve: Type 2422 Valve balanced by a bellows or a diaphragm with soft-seated plug · Body of cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel or cast stainless steel · Type 2424 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm
- Type 2422/2425 Excess Pressure Valve: Type 2422 Valve balanced by a bellows or a diaphragm with soft-seated plug · Body of cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel or cast stainless steel · Type 2425 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm

Technical data

Type 2422 Valv	ve		
Valve size		DN 125/150/250 (NPS 6/8/10)	
Pressure rating		PN 16/25/40 (Class 125/150/300)	
	Valve body	Up to 350 °C	
Max. permissible temperature	Valve plug balanced by a bellows	Metal seal: 350 °C, PTFE soft seal: 220 °C, EPDM or FKM soft seal: 150 °C, NBR soft seal: 80 °C	
	Valve plug balanced by a diaphragm	150 °C	
K_{VS} coefficient		40 to 800	
Мах. Др		10 to 20 bar	
Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4		≤0.05 % of K _{vs} coefficient	
Conformity		CEEERE	
Туре 2424/Тур	e 2425 Actuator		
Set point ranges		0.05 to 0.25 bar/0.1 to 0.6 bar/0.2 to 1 bar/0.5 to 1.5 bar/ 1 to 2.5 bar	
Max. permissible pressure		320 cm² actuator area: 3 bar, 640 cm² actuator area: 1.5 bar	
Max. permissible temperature		Gases at the actuator 80 °C · Liquids 150 °C, with compensation chamber 350 °C · Steam with compensation chamber 350 °C	
Data sheets		T 2547/T 2548/T 2549/T 2550	



Special versions

- With flow divider ST 1 or ST 3 for particularly low-noise operation
- With metal-seated plug
- With FKM rolling diaphragm, e.g. for mineral oils or flammable gases
- With NBR rolling diaphragm for flammable gases
- Version completely in stainless steel for pressure rating PN 16 to 40
- Versions for oxygen service
- Actuator with two diaphragms
- With metal cover to protect the set point springs

Materials

Type 2422 Valve · Balanced by a bellows				
Pressure rating	PN 16	PN 25	PN 16, 2	5 and 40
Valve body	Cast iron EN-GJL-250	Spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400- 18-LT	Cast steel 1.0619	Stainless steel 1.4408
Seat		1.4006		1.4404
Plug		1.4404		1.4404 with PTFE seal
Seal for soft-seated plug		PTFE · EPDM	/FKM · NBR	
Plug stem		1.4	301	
Metal bellows		1.4	571	
Bottom section	1.0305 1.4571			1.4571
Body gasket	Graphite on metal core			
Type 2422 Valve · Balanced b	oy a diaphragm			
Pressure rating	PN 16	PN 16/25	PN 16, 2	5 and 40
Valve body	Cast iron EN- GJL-250	Spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400- 18-LT	Cast steel 1.0619	Stainless steel 1.4408
Valve seat	Red brass ¹⁾			
Plug	Red brass ¹⁾ · With EPDM soft seal or with PTFE soft seal			E soft seal
Pressure balancing	Balancing cases made of sheet steel DD11 · EPDM balancing diaphragm for liquids and non-flammable gases or NBR diaphragm for flammable gases			
Seal	Graphite on metal core			
Type 2424/Type 2425 Actuat	or			
Diaphragm cases	DD 11 1.4301			1.4301
Diaphragm	EPDM with fabric reinforcement · FKM · NBR			
Guide bushing	DU bushing PTFE			
Seals	EPDM · FKM · NBR			

¹⁾ Special version 1.4409



Туре 2422/2425

Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Type 2404-1 Pressure Reducing Valve with pilot valve for small set point ranges (mbar)

Application

Pressure reducing value for set points from 3 to 100 mbar (0.045 to 1.5 psi) \cdot Value size DN 25 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6) \cdot Suitable for gases at temperatures from -20 to +90 °C (-5 to 195 °F)

Special features

- Pilot control provides excellent control accuracy
- Soft-seat plug provides bubble-tight shut-off performance
- Meets strict emission requirements (TA Luft)
- Suitable for sour gas service (NACE)

Versions

 Type 2404-1, pilot-operated pressure reducing valve consisting of: Type 2406 Main Valve, Type 2405 Pilot Valve, Type 2441 Input Pressure Regulator, M2404-1 mounting kit

Technical data

Valve size	DN 25 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6)	
Pressure rating	PN 16 to 40 (Class 125, 150, 300)	
K _{vs} coefficient	8 to 380 (C _v 9.4 to 450)	
Permissible ambient temperature	-20 to +90 °C/-5 to +195 °F ¹⁾	
Set point ranges	3 to 10 mbar/5 to 30 mbar/25 to 100 mbar 0.045 to 0.15 psi/0.075 to 0.45 psi/0.35 to 1.5 psi	
Leakage class according to ANSI/ FCI 70-2 or IEC 60534-4	Soft-seated, minimum Class IV	
Max. input pressure	12 bar (175 psi) ¹⁾	
Differential pressure Δp_{min}	1 bar (15 psi)	
Conformity	C€ [fi]	
Data sheet	T 2538	

1) Higher values on request

Materials

Body	A126B, A216WCC, A351CF8M · EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, 1.4408
Seat	316L ¹⁾
Plug	316L ¹⁾

¹⁾ NPS 6 (DN 150): CF3M (1.4409)

Special version

- With FDA-compliant materials
- For sour gas service (NACE)
- Actuator of pilot valve with seal and leakage line connection



Туре 2404-1

Self-operated Pressure Regulators

Type 2404-2 Excess Pressure Valve with pilot valve for small set point ranges (mbar)

CE

Application

Excess pressure valve for set points from 5 to 200 mbar (0.075 to 3 psi) \cdot Valve size DN 65 to 400 (NPS 2½ to 16) \cdot Suitable for gases at temperatures from -20 to +90 °C (-5 to +195 °F)

Special features

- Pilot control provides excellent control accuracy
- Soft-seat plug provides bubble-tight shut-off performance
- Meets strict emission requirements (TA Luft)
- Suitable for sour gas service (NACE)

Versions

 Type 2404-2, pilot-operated excess pressure valve consisting of: Type 2406 or Type 2422 Main Valve, Type 2406 Pilot Valve, Type 2441 Input Pressure Regulator, M2404-2 mounting kit

Technical data

Valve size	DN 65 to 150 (NPS 21/2 to 6)	
Pressure rating	PN 16, 40 (Class 150, 300)	
K _{vs} coefficient	50 to 380 (C _v 60 to 450)	
Permissible ambient temperature	-20 to +90 °C/-5 to +195 °F ¹)	
Set point ranges	5 to 15 mbar/10 to 30 mbar/25 to 60 mbar/50 to 200 mbar 0.07 to 0.2 psi/0.15 to 0.4 psi/0.3 to 0.9 psi/0.7 to 3 psi	
Leakage class according to ANSI/FCI 70-2 or IEC 60534-4	Soft-seated, minimum Class IV	
Differential pressure Δp_{min}	12 bar (175 psi)	
Conformity	CEEHI	
Data sheet	T 2540	

¹⁾ Higher values on request

Materials

Body	A126B, A216WCC, A351CF8M · EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, 1.4408
Seat	316L
Plug	316L

Special version

- Version with FDA-compliant materials
- Versions for sour gas service (NACE)
- Actuator of pilot valve with seal and leakage line connection



Туре 2404-2

Application

For safeguarding nitrogen and compressed air networks against backflow from directly connected systems. The regulator is open, provided the upstream pressure is at least 0.2 bar greater than the downstream pressure. It closes automatically when the downstream pressure rises to or above the value of the upstream pressure.

Special features

- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Fixed set point, external adjustment not possible
- Regulators delivered ready to install without supplementary devices, meaning no additional installations or start-ups are necessary
- Reliable functioning even in the event of a power failure or when other instruments in the control circuit malfunction
- Diaphragm rupture indicator, in the event of a diaphragm rupture, the undamaged operating diaphragm takes over the function of the damaged diaphragm
- Backflow only leads to a minimum amount of leakage due to the soft-seated plug
- Increasing downstream pressure supports tight shut-off of the valve
- Valve body optionally available in cast steel, cast stainless steel or forged stainless steel
- Wetted parts free of non-ferrous metal

Versions

Check valve in supply pipelines

Type 42-10 RS: Type 2421 RS Valve and Type 2420 RS Actuator with two diaphragms
 Fixed set point at 0.2 bar

Technical data

Valve Type	242	1 RS	
Valve size	DN 15 to 250 (NPS ½ to 10)		
K _{vs} coefficient (C _v coefficient)	4 to 500 (4.5 to 585)		
Pressure rating	PN 25/40 (Cl	ass 150/300)	
Max. constant operating pressure	25	bar	
Max. perm. pressure acting on one side	45 bar		
Actuator Type	2420 RS		
Diaphragm area	320 cm ² 640 cm ²		
Δp set point, fixed	DN 15 to 150: 0.2 bar, DN 200 to 250: 0.3 bar		
Max. permissible temperature	Air and gases: 80 °C Water: 150 °C Steam with compensation chamber: 220 °C		
Conformity	EAC		
Data sheets	T 3009, T 3010		

Further versions

- Diaphragm rupture indication with pressure switch (optional)
- Stainless steel version (optional)
- Version for steam (on request)



Type 42-10 RS

Self-operated Flow Regulators

Flow regulator · Type 42-36

Application

For district heating supply networks and large heating systems. The devices regulate the flow rate of liquids to the adjusted set point.

Special features

- The valve closes when the flow rate rises
- Medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Single-seated valve with a plug balanced by a stainless steel bellows or a balancing diaphragm (DN 65 to 250)

Versions

 Type 42-36: Type 2423 Valve with Type 2426 Actuator, integrated restriction for adjusting the flow rate set point

Technical data

Туре	42-36		
Valve size	DN 15 to 250 (NPS 1/2 to 10)		
Pressure rating	PN 16, 25, 40 (Class 125, 250, 150, 300)		
Flow rate set point ranges			
Differential pressure at restriction: 0.2 bar	0.05 to 220 m³/h (0.2 to 970 US gal/min), balanced by a bellows: max. 350 m³/h (1540 US gal/min)		
Differential pressure at restriction: 0.5 bar	0.15 to 300 m³/h (0.7 to 1300 US gal/min), balanced by a bellows: max. 520 m³/h (2290 US gal/min)		
Max. permissible medium temperature	Steam and liquids with compensation chamber: 220 °C (430 °F), without compensation chamber: 150 °C (300 °F), air ^{1):} 80 °C (175 °F)		
K _{vs} coefficient	4 ²⁾ to 800		
Data sheets	Т 3015, Т 3016		

¹⁾ Special restriction for air and nitrogen up to 150 °C (300 °F) on request

²⁾ Special restriction for very low flow rates on request

Special version for mineral oils



150

Materials

Valve	Туре	2423			
Body material	DIN	EN-GJL-250	EN-GJS-400- 18-LT	1.0619	1.4408
	ANSI	A126 B	-	A216 WCC	A351 CF8M
Deserving and in a	PN	16	25	16/2	5/40
Pressure rating	Class	125/250	-	150,	/300
Seat					
Balanced by a b	ellows		1.4104, 1.4006	5	1.4404
Balanced by a diaphragm (max. 150 °C)		Red brass, DN 65 to 100: 1.4006			1.4409
Plug					
Balanced by a bellows		Up to DN 100: 1.4112, 1.4104, 1.4006 DN 125 and larger: 1.4404 with EPDM soft seal			1.4404
Balanced by a d (max. 150 °C)	iaphragm	Red brass, DN 65 to 100: 1.4104, 1.4006		1.4409 1)	
Balancing bellows		DN 15 to 100: 1.4571, DN 125 and larger: 1.4404			
Balancing diaphragm		EPDM with fabric reinforcement			
Actuator	Туре	2426			
Diaphragm cases		DD11		1.4301	
Diaphragm		EPDM with fabric reinforcement			

¹⁾ DN 65 to 100: 1.4404

Flow and differential pressure regulators · Type 42-37 and Type 42-39

Application

Flow and differential pressure regulators or flow and pressure regulators for district heating and extended heating systems

Special features

- The valve closes when the differential pressure or flow rate rises
- Low-noise, self-operated proportional regulators requiring little maintenance
- Single-seated valve with a plug balanced by a stainless steel bellows or a balancing diaphragm (DN 65 to 250)

Versions

- Type 42-37: flow and differential pressure regulator consisting of a Type 2423 Valve (DN 15 to 250) with integrated restriction and a Type 2427 Actuator. Flow rate set point adjustable at the restriction; differential pressure set point adjustable at the actuator
- Type 42-39: flow and differential pressure or pressure regulator consisting of a Type 2423 Valve (DN 15 to 250) with integrated restriction and a Type 2429 Actuator. Flow rate set point adjustable at the restriction; differential pressure or pressure set point adjustable at the actuator

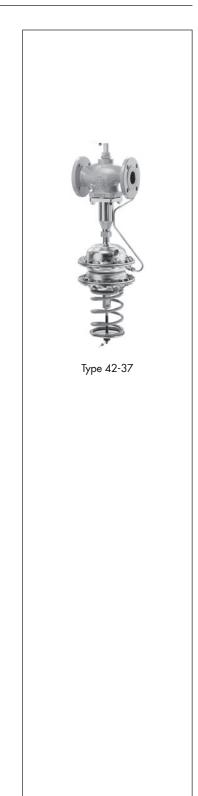
Technical data

Туре	42-37, 42-39
Valve size	DN 15 to 250
Pressure rating	PN 16, 25, 40
Flow rate set point ranges	
Differential pressure at restriction: 0.2 bar	0.05 to 220 m³/h, balanced by a diaphragm up to 350 m³/h
Differential pressure at restriction: 0.5 bar	0.15 to 300 m³/h, balanced by a diaphragm up to 520 m³/h
Differential pressure or differential pressure set point ranges	0.1 to 2.5 bar ¹⁾
Perm. medium temperature	Steam and liquids with compensation chamber: 220 °C, without compensation chamber: 150 °C
K _{vs} coefficient	4 ²⁾ to 800
Data sheet	T 3017

¹⁾ Set point ranges up to 10 bar on request

²⁾ Special restriction for very low flow rates on request

Special ANSI and JIS versions (on request)



Materials

Valve	Туре	2423				
Body material	DIN	EN-GJL-250	EN-GJS-400- 18-LT	1.0619	1.4408	
Pressure rating	PN	16	25	16/2	5/40	
Seat						
Balanced by a bello	ws		1.4104, 1.4006	•	1.4404	
Balanced by a diapl (max. 150 °C)	hragm	Red brass, DN 65 to 100: 1.4006			1.4409	
Plug						
Balanced by a bello	ws	Up to DN DN 125 and	1.4404			
Balanced by a diapl (max. 150 °C)	hragm	Red brass,	DN 65 to 100: 1.4	1104, 1.4006	1.4409 1)	
Balancing bellows		DN 15 to 100: 1.4571, DN 125 and larger: 1.4404				
Balancing diaphragm		EPDM with fabric reinforcement				
Actuator	Туре	2427, 2429				
Diaphragm cases		DD11			1.4301	
Diaphragm		EPDM with fabric reinforcement				



Туре 42-39

¹⁾ DN 65 to 100: 1.4404

Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator · Type 42-24 and Type 42-28 Differential pressure regulators with opening actuator · Type 42-20 and Type 42-25

Application

For district heating systems, extended heating systems and industrial applications. To regulate differential pressures from 0.05 to 10 bar (0.75 to 145 psi). Suitable for liquids and vapors as well as air and other non-flammable gases

Special features

- Proportional regulators for district heating supply networks. Single-seated valve balanced by a stainless steel bellows or a balancing diaphragm. Low noise and low maintenance
- Types 42-24 and 42-28 · Valve closes when the differential pressure rises
- Types 42-20 and 42-25 · Valve opens when the differential pressure rises

Versions

- Type 42-20/Type 42-28: Type 2422 Valve, DN 15 to 100 (NPS ½ to 4), Type 2420/Type 2428 Actuator, fixed set point
- Type 42-25/Type 42-24: Type 2422 Valve, DN 15 to 250 (NPS ½ to 10), Type 2425/Type 2424 Actuator, adjustable set point

Technical data

Туре		42-24	42-25	42-28	42-20	
Valve size	Valve size		DN 15 to 250 (NPS ½ to 10)		DN 15 to 100 (NPS ½ to 4)	
Colorial and A	bar	0.05 to 10		0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fixed		
Set point range Δp		0.75 to 145		3, 4, 6 or 7 fixed		
Data sheets		T 3003, T 3004, T 3007, T 3008				

Materials

Valve 1)	Туре	2422				
Valve body ²⁾	DIN	EN-GJL-250	EN-GJS- 400-18-LT			1.4408
ANS		A126 B	-	A216 WCC	A351	CF8M
Descure anti-	PN	16	25	16/25/40		
Pressure rating	Class	125/250	-	125/150/300		
Actuator	Туре	2420/2424/2425/2428				
Diaphragm cases		DD11 1.4301			301	
Diaphragm		EPDM ³ , NBR ⁴) or FKM ³				

1) Balanced by a bellows/diaphragm

 $^{2)}$ $\,$ Also in forged stainless steel 1.4571 for DN 15, 25, 40 and 50 $\,$

³⁾ Max. 150 °C

⁴⁾ Max. 80 °C



Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator · Types 45-1, 45-2, 45-3, 45-4 Flow regulator · Type 45-9

Application

Differential pressure/flow regulators for district heating supply networks, large pipeline systems and industrial plants for liquids and gases

Special features

- The valve closes when the differential pressure or flow rate rises
- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Only one control line due to fixed connection to the actuator; Type 45-9 requires no external control line

Versions

The regulators consist of a valve with integrated (closing) actuator. Valve in DN 15 to 50 with welding ends, DN 32, 40 and 50 also available with flanged valve body The valve of Type 45-9 is fitted with an adjustable restriction.

- **Type 45-1:** differential pressure regulator with fixed set point Installation in the high-pressure pipe
- **Type 45-2:** differential pressure regulator with adjustable set point Installation in the high-pressure pipe
- **Type 45-3:** differential pressure regulator with fixed set point For installation in the low-pressure line
- **Type 45-4:** differential pressure regulator with adjustable set point For installation in the low-pressure line
- Type 45-9: flow regulator with restriction to adjust the flow rate set point for differential
 pressure at the restriction of either 0.2 or 0.3 bar

Technical data

15	20	25	00		-
		23	32	40	50
2.5	6.3	8	12.5	16	20
	_		12.5	20	25
nt range					
r 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fixed					
	0.1 to 4 0.2 to 1				
		Т 3	124		
nts (for diffe	rential pressu	ure at restrict	ion of 0.2 b	ar)	
		0.01 to	15 m³/h		
	Liquids: 1	30 °C, nitro	gen and air:	: 150 °C ¹⁾	
CEEHI					
Data sheet T 3128					
r	int range r r ints (for differ	int range r 0. r o (for differential pressu Liquids: 1	- int range r 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0 r 0.1 to 4 T 3 ints (for differential pressure at restrict 0.01 to Liquids: 130 °C, nitro CE	- 12.5 int range r 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fi r 0.1 to 4 T 3124 ints (for differential pressure at restriction of 0.2 b 0.01 to 15 m ³ /h Liquids: 130 °C, nitrogen and air: CE · [H][T 3128	- 12.5 20 int range - 12.5 20 r 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fixed r 0.1 to 4 0.2 T 3124 ints (for differential pressure at restriction of 0.2 bar) 0.01 to 15 m³/h Liquids: 130 °C, nitrogen and air: 150 °C ¹⁾ C € · [H] T 3128

¹⁾ Diaphragm and seals made of FKM, PN 25 version only

Materials

Body		Red brass CC499K EN-GJS-400-18-LT ¹				
Seat		Stainless steel 1.4305				
Dive	PN 16	Brass (resistant to dezincification) and plastic with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal				
Plug	PN 25	PN 25 Brass (resistant to dezincification) with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal				
Operating diaphragm		EPDM ²⁾ with fabric reinforcement				

¹⁾ For flanged valve body DN 32 to 50

²⁾ FKM in special version for mineral oils



For installation in the return flow pipe \cdot Type 46-7 and Type 47-5 For installation in the flow pipe \cdot Type 47-1 and Type 47-4

CE

Application

Flow rate and differential pressure regulation or flow rate and pressure regulation in district heating supply networks and industrial plants

Special features

- Flow rate regulation, adjustable at the restriction in the valve
- Differential pressure or downstream pressure adjustable at the set point adjuster on the actuator
- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy

The largest signal closes the valve. The valve closes when the differential pressure or flow rate rises.

Versions

Flow and differential pressure regulators with valves (DN 15 to 50) with integrated restriction to adjust the flow rate set point

Flow and differential pressure regulators for installation in the return flow pipe

- Type 46-7: adjustable differential pressure set point
- Type 47-5: fixed differential pressure set point
- Flow and differential pressure regulators for installation in the flow pipe
- Type 47-1: adjustable differential pressure or pressure set point
- Type 47-4: fixed differential pressure set point

Technical data

Valve size	DN	15	20	25	32	40	50	
K _{vs} coefficient		2.5	6.3	8	12.5	16	20	
Flanged body			_		12.5	20	25	
Differential pressure set p	point re	ange						
Types 47-4 and 47-5	bar		0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fixed					
Types 46-7 and 47-1	17-1 bar 0.2 to 0.6, 0.2 to 1 or 0.5 to 2, continuously adjustable				table			
Flow rate set point for differential pressure at restriction of 0.2 bar		0.01 to 15 m³/h						
Max. permissible temper	ature	Liquids: 150 °C, nitrogen and air: 150 °C ¹⁾						
Conformity	Conformity CE · FII							
Data sheet	T 3131							

¹⁾ Diaphragm and seals made of FKM, PN 25 version only

Materials

Body		Red brass CC491K/CC499K EN-GJS-400-18-LT/395 ¹⁾			
Seat		Stainless steel 1.4305			
	PN 16	Brass (resistant to dezincification) and plastic with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal			
Plug	PN 25	Brass (resistant to dezincification) with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal			
Operating diaphragm		EPDM ²⁾ with fabric reinforcement			

¹⁾ For flanged valve body DN 32 to 50

²⁾ FKM in special version for mineral oils



Pilot-operated Universal Regulators

Pressure, differential pressure, flow rate, temperature or combined regulators, optionally with additional electric actuator

Туре 2334

Application

Pilot-operated pressure, differential pressure, flow rate, temperature or combined regulators, optionally with additional electric actuator For heating and cooling plants, suitable for liquids from 5 to 150 °C and non-flammable gases up to 80 °C

Special features

- Main valve with flanges in DN 65 to 400
- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Suitable for district heating plants conforming to DIN 4747-1
- Wide control range and high rangeability at low pressure loss
- Pilot operated by the medium, with a maximum of three pilot valves
- High stability and control accuracy even at considerably fluctuating upstream pressures
- Smooth opening and closing of the main valve
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment at the pilot valve
- Numerous control functions and the possibility to combine several functions

Versions

Type 2423 Valve with integrated restriction or Type 2422 Valve without restriction \cdot DN 65 to 100 with balancing bellows and external Type 2420 Actuator (closing) \cdot DN 125 to 250 with integrated diaphragm actuator with internal closing spring Pilot valve depending on the application

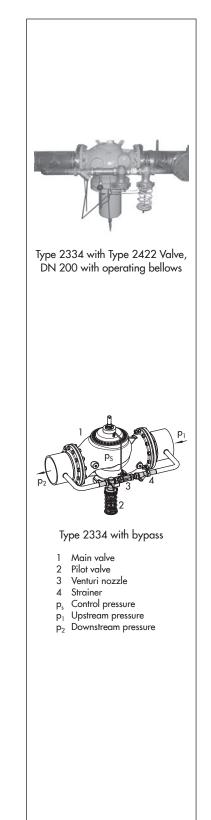
 Basic version: main valve (DN 65 to 250) and bypass line with strainer, Venturi nozzle and pilot valve (ready-to-install assembly), bypass line (DN 15) made of stainless steel, strainer and pilot valve depending on the application

Version with bypass · Main valve DN 65 to 400
 Bypass line DN 25 or 40 with strainer, Venturi nozzle and pilot valve (assembly on site)

See associated Information Sheet T 3000, Data Sheet T 3210

Special versions, DN 65 to 250

- Reduced K_{vs} coefficient
- Version for higher temperatures (steam)
- ANSI and JIS versions
- Flow divider for noise reduction (only valves balanced by a bellows)
- Oil-resistant
- Free of non-ferrous metal
- Pilot valves connected in parallel (instead of in series)
- Balanced by a metal bellows
- Free of graphite for deionized water
- External restriction
- With downstream attenuation plate for noise reduction



Pressure-independent Control Valves (PICV)

Flow regulator · Type 42-36 E



Application

Self-operated regulator combined with an electric actuator used to transmit the control signal of an electronic controller.

Sample application

Flow rate and temperature regulation, e.g. in district heating systems or extended heating or cooling networks

Special features

The valve closes when the flow rate rises. In addition, the control signal of an electric controller can be applied to influence the flow rate over the actuator.

- The combined regulators consist of:
 - Valve with flanged body
 - Diaphragm actuator
 - Adapter to adjust the flow rate set point and to attach the electric actuator
- Control equipment tested according to DIN EN 14597 available

Versions

Valves DN 15 to 250, pressure rating PN 16 to 40, suitable for liquids from 5 to 150 °C, electric actuators with or without fail-safe action to change the flow rate set point depending on the control signal issued by an electric controller

- Type 42-36 E: pressure-independent control valve with restriction to adjust the flow rate set point, installation in the flow or return flow pipe

Technical data

Туре	42-36 E
Valve size	DN 15 to 250 (NPS ½ to 10)
Pressure rating	PN 16, 25, 40 (Class 125, 150, 300)
Flow rate set point ranges	
Differential pressure at restriction: 0.2 bar	0.5 to 220 m³/h (2.2 to 970 US gal/min), balanced by a diaphragm: max. 260 m³/h (1140 US gal/min)
Differential pressure at restriction: 0.5 bar	0.8 to 300 m³/h (3.5 to 1300 US gal/min), balanced by a diaphragm: max. 360 m³/h (1580 US gal/min)
Perm. medium temperature	Max. 150 °C
Permissible ambient temperature	Max. 50 °C
K _{vs} coefficient	4 ¹⁾ to 800
Data sheet	T 3018

¹⁾ Special restriction for very low flow rates on request



Type 42-36 E with Type 5825 Actuator

Materials

Valve	Туре		24	2423				
Body material	DIN	EN-GJL-250	EN-GJS-400- 18-LT	1.0619	1.4408			
Pressure rating	PN	16	25	16/2	5/40			
Seat								
Balanced by a bellow	ws		1.4104, 1.4006		1.4404			
Balanced by a diaph (max. 150 °C)	nragm	Red bras	1.4409					
Plug								
Balanced by a bellow	ws	Up to DN 1 DN 125 and la	1.4404					
Balanced by a diaph (max. 150 °C)	nragm	Red brass, DN 65 to 100: 1.4104, 1.4006			1.4409 1)			
Balancing bellows		DN 15 to 100: 1.4571, DN 125 and larger: 1.4404						
Balancing diaphragm		EPDM with fabric reinforcement						
Actuator	Туре	2426						
Diaphragm cases		DD11			1.4301			
Diaphragm		EPDM with fabric reinforcement						

¹⁾ DN 65 to 100: 1.4404



Type 42-36 E with TROVIS 5724-8 Actuator

Pressure-independent Control Valves (PICV)

Flow regulators · Type 2488/58... and Type 2489/58...



Application

Flow regulation in district heating supply networks and industrial plants, combined with an electric actuator. A further operating parameter (e.g. temperature) can be regulated when combined with a district heating controller and electric actuator.

Special features

The valve closes when the flow rate rises. In addition, the control signal of an electric controller can be applied to influence the flow rate over the actuator.

- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled flow regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Single-seated valve with balanced plug
- Adapter to attach the electric actuator and to adjust the flow rate
- Control equipment tested according to DIN EN 14597 available

Versions

The combined regulators consist of valve, diaphragm actuator and Type 5824 or Type 5825 Electric Actuator with fail-safe action or optionally Type 5857 or Type 5757 Electric Actuator without fail-safe action for DN 15 to 25.

For indirectly connected systems (with heat transfer medium) for installation in low-pressure pipes

- Type 2488/58... Pressure-independent Control Valve with Types 5824, 5825 or 5857 Electric Actuator
- Type 2489/58... Pressure-independent Control Valve with Types 5824, 5825 or 5857 Electric Actuator and additional Type 2430 Control Thermostat for temperature regulation

Technical data

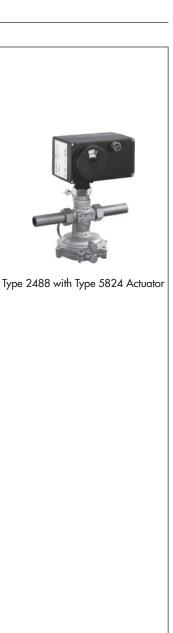
Valve size	Valve size DN		20	25	32	40	50	
K _{vs} coefficient	Body with screwed ends	2.5	6.3	8	12.5	16	20	
coefficient	Flanged body		-		12.5	20	25	
Flow rate se differential restriction o	oressure at	0.03 to 15 m³/h						
Max. permi temperature		150 °C						
Connections	5	Welding ends, threaded ends, flanges						
Conformity	Conformity CE · [H]							
Data sheet		T 3135						

Materials

Body		Red brass CC499K	EN-GJS-400-18-LT ¹⁾		
Seat		Stainless steel 1.4305			
DI .	PN 16	Brass (resistant to dezincification) and plastic with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal			
Plug ——	PN 25	Brass (resistant to dezincification) with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal			
Operating diaphraam		EPDM ²⁾ with fabric reinforcement			

¹⁾ Version in spheroidal graphite iron for flanged valve bodies (DN 32, 40 and 50)

²⁾ FKM in special version for mineral oils



Strainers

With threaded connection \cdot Type 1 N and Type 1 NI With flanges \cdot Type 2 N and Type 2 NI

Application

For protecting downstream plants, aggregates and measuring and control devices against impurities. Straining and collecting dirt particles carried along by the medium

Special features

- Compact design
- Easy removal of the collected dirt particles
- Easy replacement of the strainer insert

Versions

Y-shaped body with flanges or threaded end connections and wide-meshed strainer insert with an additional fine-meshed internal strainer

Types 1 N,	1 NI	Types 2 N, 2 NI		
Threaded c	onnection	Flanges		
Type 1 N	Standard strainer insert	Type 2 N	Standard strainer insert	
Type 1 N	Dual strainer insert	Type 2 NI	Dual strainer insert	

Technical data

Туре	1	N	1 NI	2 N 2 NI			2 NI	
Pressure rating	PN 25			PN 10, 16, 25, 40				
Connection	I	Thread, G		Flange, DN				
	½ to 1	1¼ to 2	½ to 2	15 to 25	32 to 65	80 to 150	200 to 250	15 to 250
Mesh size	0.5 mm	0.75 mm	0.25 mm	0.5 mm	0.8 mm	1.25 mm	2 mm	0.25 mm
Data sheets		T 1010		T 1015				

Materials

Body	Red brass, brass	EN-GJL-250, EN-GJS-400-18-LT, 1.0619, Cast stainless steel 1.4408
Filter		Stainless steel 1.4401

Additional accessories for self-operated regulators (see Data Sheets T 3095 and T 2595)

- Compression-type fittings
- Needle valve
- Compensation chamber
- Orifice plate
- Welding neck flange
- Control lines etc.



Type 1 N/1 NI



Type 2 N/2 NI

Туре	Application/function	Page
01a	PTFE-lined globe valve	66
01b	PFA-lined globe valve	66
06a	PTFE-lined micro-flow valve	66
08a	PTFE-lined angle valve	66
1	Temperature regulator	127
1 N	Strainer	161
1 NI	Strainer	161
2 N	Strainer	161
2 NI	Strainer	161
4	Temperature regulator	127
4u	Temperature regulator	127
9	Temperature regulator	127
10a	Lined double-eccentric control butterfly valve	65
10e	Centric control and shut-off butterfly valve	65
14b	Double-eccentric control butterfly valve	65
14b · PSA	High-performance control and shut-off butterfly valve	63
20a	PTFE-lined ball valve	67
20b	PFA-lined ball valve	67
22a	Stainless steel tank bottom valve	67
26d	Stainless steel ball valve	67
26s	Flanged ball valve	67
27x	Sampling valve	68
28	Piggable dosing valve	68
29	Piggable dosing valve	68
31a	Pneumatic rotary actuator	85
41-23	Pressure reducing valve	137
41-73	Excess pressure valve	137
42-10 RS	Backflow protection	149
42-20	Flow and differential pressure regulator	154
42-24	Flow and differential pressure regulator	154
42-25	Flow and differential pressure regulator	154
42-28	Flow and differential pressure regulator	154
42-36	Flow regulator	150
42-36 E	Pressure-independent control valve (PICV)	158
42-37	Flow and differential pressure regulator	152
42-39	Flow and differential pressure regulator	152
43-1	Temperature regulator	132
43-2	Temperature regulator	132
43-3	Temperature regulator	132
43-5	Temperature regulator	132
43-6	Temperature regulator	132
43-7	Temperature regulator	132
44-0 B	Pressure reducing valve	139
44-1 B	Pressure reducing valve	139
44-2	Pressure reducing valve	142
44-3	Safety shut-off valve	142
44-4	Safety excess pressure valve	142

Туре	Application/function	Page
44-6 B	Excess pressure valve	139
44-7	Excess pressure valve	142
44-8	Safety excess pressure valve	142
44-9	Safety shut-off valve	142
45-1	Differential pressure regulator	155
45-2	Differential pressure regulator	155
45-3	Differential pressure regulator	155
45-4	Differential pressure regulator	155
45-9	Differential pressure regulator	155
46-7	Flow and differential pressure regulator	156
47-1	Flow and differential pressure regulator	156
47-4	Flow and differential pressure regulator	156
47-5	Flow and differential pressure regulator	156
62.7	Rotary plug valve	75
72.3	Rotary plug valve	73
73.3	Rotary plug valve	74
73.7	Rotary plug valve	74
82.7	Rotary plug valve	73
2040	Safety temperature monitor	114
2212	Safety temperature limiter	130
2213	Safety temperature limiter	131
2231	Control thermostat	129
2232	Control thermostat	127
2232	Control thermostat	129
2233	Control thermostat	129
2234 2235	Control thermostat	127
2233	Pressure reducing valve	127
2333	Pilot-operated universal regulator	157
2334 2335	, v	13/
2355 2357-1	Excess pressure valve	
	Pressure build-up regulator	111
2357-2	Excess pressure valve	111
2357-3	Pressure build-up regulator	113
2357-11	Pressure build-up regulator	112
2357-21	Excess pressure valve	112
2371-00	Excess pressure valve	144
2371-01	Excess pressure valve	144
2371-10	Pressure reducing valve	144
2371-11	Pressure reducing valve	144
2403	Safety temperature monitor	135
2404-1	Pressure reducing valve with pilot valve	147
2404-2	Excess pressure valve with pilot valve	148
2405	Pressure reducing valve	136
2406	Excess pressure valve	136
2422	Pressure reducing valve/excess pressure valve	145
2424	Pressure reducing valve	145
2425	Excess pressure valve	145
2439	Safety temperature limiter	134

Туре	Application/function	Page	Туре	Application/function
2489/58	Pressure-independent control valve (PICV)	160	3730-4	Positioner with PROFIBUS-PA
3213	Globe valve	79		communication
3214	Globe valve	79	3730-5	Positioner with FOUNDATION [™] fieldbus
3222	Globe valve	79	3730-6	communication Positioner with HART® communication
3222 N	Globe valve	79	3730-8	Positioner with HART® communication
3226	Three-way valve	79	3/31-3	(flameproof)
3241	Globe valve	39	3731-5	Positioner with FOUNDATION [™] fieldbus
3244	Three-way valve	41		communication (flameproof)
3246	Cryogenic valve	60	3738	Electronic limit switch
3248	Cryogenic valve	60	3755	Pneumatic volume booster
3251	Globe valve	43	3766	Pneumatic positioner
3251-E	Globe valve	44	3767	Electropneumatic positioner
3252	High-pressure valve	42	3768	Limit switch
3253	Three-way valve	45	3776	Limit switch
3254	Globe valve	45	3793	Positioner with HART® communication
3256	Angle valve	43	3963	Solenoid valve
3260	Globe/three-way valve	79	3966	Solenoid valve
3271	Pneumatic actuator	82	3967	Solenoid valve
3277	Pneumatic actuator	82	3969	Solenoid valve
3278	Pneumatic rotary actuator	85	4708	Supply pressure regulator
3281	Steam conditioning valve	46	4744	Limit switch
3286	Steam conditioning valve	46	4746	Limit switch
3310	Segmented ball valve	76	4747	Limit switch
3321	Globe valve	77	4763	Electropneumatic positioner
3321CT	Globe valve	53	4765	Pneumatic positioner
3323	Three-way valve	77	5090	Orifice flange (Media accessories)
3331	Butterfly valve	64	52xx	Temperature sensors
3347	Hygienic angle valve	49	5312-2	Frost protection thermostat
3349	Aseptic angle valve	52	5343	Safety temperature monitor
3351	On/off valve	48	5344	Temperature regulator
3353	Angle seat valve	48	5345	Safety temperature limiter
3354	Globe valve	48	5347	Double thermostat
3374	Electric actuator	86	5348	Double thermostat
3375	Electric actuator	86	5349	Double thermostat
3379	Pneumatic actuator	84	5573	Heating and district heating controlle
3381	Silencer	47	5575	Heating and district heating controlle
3510	Micro-flow valve	42	5576	Heating and district heating controlle
3531	Globe valve	78	5578	Heating and district heating controlle
3535	Three-way valve	78	5578-E	Heating and district heating controlle
3598	Cryogenic valve	62	5579	Heating and district heating controlle
3709	Pneumatic lock-up valve	100	5724-3	Electric actuator with process control
3710	Reversing amplifiers	101	5724-8	Electric actuator with process control
3711	Quick exhaust valve	102	5725-3	Electric actuator with process control
3724	Electropneumatic positioner	96	5725-7	Electric actuator with process control
3725	Electropneumatic positioner	91	5725-8	Electric actuator with process control
3730-0	Electropneumatic positioner	91	5757-3	Electric actuator with process control
3730-1	Electropneumatic positioner	91	5757-7	Electric actuator with process control
3730-2	Electropneumatic positioner	91	5824	Electric actuator
3730-3	Positioner with HART® communication	91		

Page

Туре	Application/function	Page
5825	Electric actuator	86
5857	Electric actuator	86
6111	i/p converter	103
6116	i/p converter	103
6126	i/p converter	103
6132	i/p converter	104
6134	i/p converter	104
6493	Compact controller	109
6495-2	Industrial controller	109
6611-2	Control and automation unit	119
6616	Web terminal	120
6620	I/O module	119
6625	Input module	119
6661	TROVIS-VIEW software	123
7029	SAMSTATION supply pressure regulator	102
AC-X	Trim	47
CoRe02	RS-232-/RS-485 converter or repeater	118
KAT	Ceramic-lined ball valve	69
KAV	Ceramic-lined ball valve	69
KBR	Stainless steel ball valve	71
KBRG	Stainless steel ball valve	71
KBRZ	Stainless steel ball valve	71
KFK	Ball valve	71
KFL	Ball valve	71
KGT	Ceramic-lined ball valve	70
KMA 190	Diaphragm valve	56
KMA 195	Diaphragm valve	56
KMA 205	Diaphragm valve	57
KMA 295	Diaphragm valve	57
KMA 395	Diaphragm valve	56
KMA 495	Diaphragm valve	56
KMA 905	Diaphragm valve	57
KMA 995	Diaphragm valve	57
KMD 188	Diaphragm valve	58
KMD 289	Diaphragm valve	59
KMD 385	Diaphragm valve	58
KMD 402	Diaphragm valve	58
KMD 982	Diaphragm valve	59
KMD 985	Diaphragm valve	59
KST	Ceramic-lined ball valve	69
KSV	Ceramic-lined ball valve	69
KZT	Ceramic-lined ball valve	70
LTR 43	High-pressure butterfly valve	64
Media 5/05	Differential pressure meter	105
Media 7	Digital transmitter for differential pressure	106
Modbus to m	eter bus gateway	110
	Integration of M-Bus meters	118

Туре	Application/function	Page
SAM Connect	gateway	
	Gateway to handle signals from	107
	transmitters	
SAM DISTRIC		
	Business application for district heating and cooling	125
SAM HOME g	jateway Integration of Modbus controllers	118
SAM LAN gai	eway Wireless networking	118
SAM MOBILE	gateway	
	Polling over mobile networks or local area networks	118
SAM TANK M	ANAGEMENT	
	Business application for monitoring tank filling levels	126
SAM VALVE N	AANAGEMENT	_
	Business application for the smart valve	124
SSC	diagnostics Sliding disk valve	72
ST 1/2/3	Flow divider	47
	Diaphragm valve	55
Steripur 217		54
Steripur 317	Diaphragm valve	54
Steripur 397		55
Steripur 407		54
Steripur 417	Diaphragm valve	54
Steripur 907		55
Steripur 997	Diaphragm valve	55
TROVIS		
3730-1	Electropneumatic positioner	91
3730-3	Positioner with HART® communication	91
3793	Positioner with HART® communication	91
5573	Heating and district heating controller	115
5575	Heating and district heating controller	116
5576	Heating and district heating controller	116
5578	Heating and district heating controller	116
5578-E	Heating and district heating controller	116
5579	Heating and district heating controller	116
5724-3	Electric actuator with process controller	88
5724-8	Electric actuator with process controller	88
5725-3	Electric actuator with process controller	88
5725-7	Electric actuator with process controller	88
5725-8	Electric actuator with process controller	88
5757-3	Electric actuator with process controller	88
5757-7	Electric actuator with process controller	88
6493	Compact controller	109
6495-2	Compact controller	109
6611-2	Control and automation unit	119
6616	Web terminal	120

Туре	Application/function	Page		
6620	I/O module	119		
6625	Input module	119		
I/O	Expansion module	116		
TROVIS SAFE				
3730-6	Digital positioner for safety-instrumented systems	95		
3731-3	Digital positioner for safety-instrumented systems	95		
3793	Digital positioner for safety-instrumented systems	95		
TROVIS-VIEW	/ Configuration and user interface	123		
Valve sizing				
· ·	Software for calculating and sizing contro valves	l 123		
VDI 3805 records of products				
	Electronic product catalog to exchange data in building services (mechanical, electrical, plumbing).	123		

SAMSON AT A GLANCE



STAFF

- Worldwide 4,500
- Europe 3,700
- Asia 600
- Americas 200
- Frankfurt am Main, Germany 2,000

MARKETS

- Chemicals and petrochemicals
- Power and energy
- District heating and cooling, building automation
- General industry
- Industrial gases
- Food and beverages
- Metallurgy and mining
- Oil and gas
- Pharmaceuticals and biotechnology
- Marine equipment
- Water and wastewater
- Pulp and paper

PRODUCTS

- Valves
- Self-operated regulators
- Actuators
- Valve accessories
- Signal converters
- Controllers and automation systems
- Sensors and thermostats
- Digital solutions

SALES SITES

- More than 50 subsidiaries in over 40 countries
- More than 200 representatives

PRODUCTION SITES

- SAMSON Germany, Frankfurt, established 1916 Total plot and production area: 150,000 m²
- SAMSON France, Lyon, established 1962 Total plot and production area: 23,400 m²
- SAMSON Turkey, Istanbul established 1984 Total plot and production area: 11,053 m²
- SAMSON USA, Baytown, TX, established 1992 Total plot and production area: 9,200 m²
- SAMSON China, Beijing, established 1998 Total plot and production area: 10,138 m²
- SAMSON India, Pune district, established 1999 Total plot and production area: 18,000 m²
- SAMSON Russia, Rostov-on-Don, established 2015 Total plot and production area: 5,000 m²
- SAMSON AIR TORQUE, Bergamo, Italy Total plot and production area: 27,684 m²
- SAMSON CERA SYSTEM, Hermsdorf, Germany Total plot and production area: 14,700 m²
- SAMSON KT-ELEKTRONIK, Berlin, Germany Total plot and production area: 1,060 m²
- SAMSON LEUSCH, Neuss, Germany Total plot and production area: 18,400 m²
- SAMSON PFEIFFER, Kempen, Germany Total plot and production area: 35,400 m²
- SAMSON RINGO, Zaragoza, Spain Total plot and production area: 18,270 m²
- SAMSON SED, Bad Rappenau, Germany Total plot and production area: 10,370 m²
- SAMSON STARLINE, Bergamo, Italy Total plot and production area: 26,409 m²
- SAMSON VDH PRODUCTS, the Netherlands
 SAMSON VETEC, Speyer, Germany
- Total plot and production area: 27,090 m²

SAMSON AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

Weismuellerstrasse 3 · 60314 Frankfurt am Main, Germany Phone: +49 69 4009-0 · Fax: +49 69 4009-1507 E-mail: samson@samsongroup.com Internet: www.samsongroup.com

2020-08 · K 20 EN

SMART IN FLOW CONTROL